



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

THE J.E.W.E.L OF THE SOUTH COAST

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK BUDGET

2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLED AS DRAFT

27th MARCH 2024





UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No	Description	Annexure	Page
PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET			
1.1	Mayors Report		4
1.2.	Resolutions for the Tabling of the budget		6
1.3.	Organizational Budget Structure		7
1.4	Executive Summary		9
1.5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budget		21
	Tables:		
	Budgeted Financial Performance Summary by Revenue	1	
	Source and Expenditure Category for all Departments		
	Budgeted Financial Performance - revenue and expenditure by municipal vote	2	
	Budgeted Financial Performance - revenue and expenditure by functional classification	3	
	Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Department, functional classification and funding	4	
1.6	Tariff of Charges – 2024/25	5	21
1.7	Property Rates Randages and Rebates – 2024/25		21/22
PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION			
2.1	Overview of the annual budget process		24
2.2	Overview of the alignment of the budget with the IDP		25
2.3	Overview of Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators		25
2.4	Overview of the budget related policies		28
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions		28
2.6	Overview of Medium Term Outlook : Operating Revenue		32
2.7	Annual Budget and SDBIP's – Internal Departments		36
2.8	Capital Expenditure Details		37
2.9	Legislation Compliance Status		38
2.10	Other Supporting Documents		39
2.11	Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate		41
PART 2(a): SUPPORTING FINANCIAL REPORTS			
	Grants Schedule as at 28 th February 2024	6	
	Investment Schedule as at 28 th February 2024	7	



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Debtors Age Analysis as at 28 th February 2024	8
Creditors Age Analysis as at 28th February 2024	9
A Schedule	10
Schedule of Service Standards	11
MFMA Circulars and Treasury correspondence	12



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

1.1 MAYORS REPORT

The 2023/24 budget of Umdoni Municipality has been prepared in line with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), National development plan (NDP) and MFMA relevant circulars issued for further guidance. The development priorities as outlined in the IDP and NDP 2030 have been taken into consideration. The 2023/24 budget has been prepared during the period where the South African economy is not performing well and is subjected to shocks from internal and external forces.

Service delivery challenges and requirements continue to escalate whilst internal resources and grant funding are reducing. The 2024/25 IDP took into account cognisance service delivery backlogs and the state of infrastructure. This budget has been prepared to give effect to the eradication of backlog and maintenance of the infrastructure whilst still delivering basic services.

A portion of the budget has been allocated towards roads, community facilities and sports facilities. The budget was fundamentally prepared around these main priorities. To further depict the capital budget; major allocations have been made as follows;

- 73% allocated towards Infrastructure
- 1,38% Planning and Development
- 1% allocated towards computer equipment
- 5,61 %Transport assets
- ,09% Plant and equipment

The 2023-2024 adjustment budget has an operating deficit of R 79 million. This has accumulated over previous budget cycles. This deficit must be reversed to reflect an operating surplus or at minimum a balance budget position. In order to achieve this, the following methodology is proposed to achieve a surplus budget status. If this goal is not achieved with the 2024-2025 budget cycle, the same at least be achieved in next budget cycle, taking into account service delivery requirements.

1. Full implementation of cost containment regulations and Council policy on cost containment regulations
2. Only salary and wage increase to be implemented pending the outcome of the wage negotiations.
3. Reduction of all other expenditure items by 20% with exception of contracted services and expenditure items such as fuel and oil, electricity and water charges etc.
4. Maximising of realistic revenue projections to improve revenue and collectability thereof

We have to make all effort to do more with less in this and future budget cycles.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

The operational budget has been prepared taking into cognisance of the current economic conditions as well historical performance of the municipality. Tariffs have been increased by the CPI (Consumer Price Inflation), which is currently 5%. Operating expenditure has decreased by 1,29% and the total income has increased by 6,6 % when compared with the recently adopted Adjustment Budget.

As the municipality is implementing cost containment measures, expenditure has been restricted as far as possible. Service delivery needs were given the priority whilst administrative expenditure was reduced. The Municipality has adopted a cost containment policy in this regard to give effect to the regulations promulgated.

This budget demonstrates our commitment to the community and its well-being and to remain financially viable as an institution. The fundamental point of this budget is on maintaining the road network including storm water, upgrading community facilities and constructing sports and recreational facilities.

It is anticipated that this budget will empower the municipality to move towards achieving the strategic objectives and serve the community to the best of its abilities



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

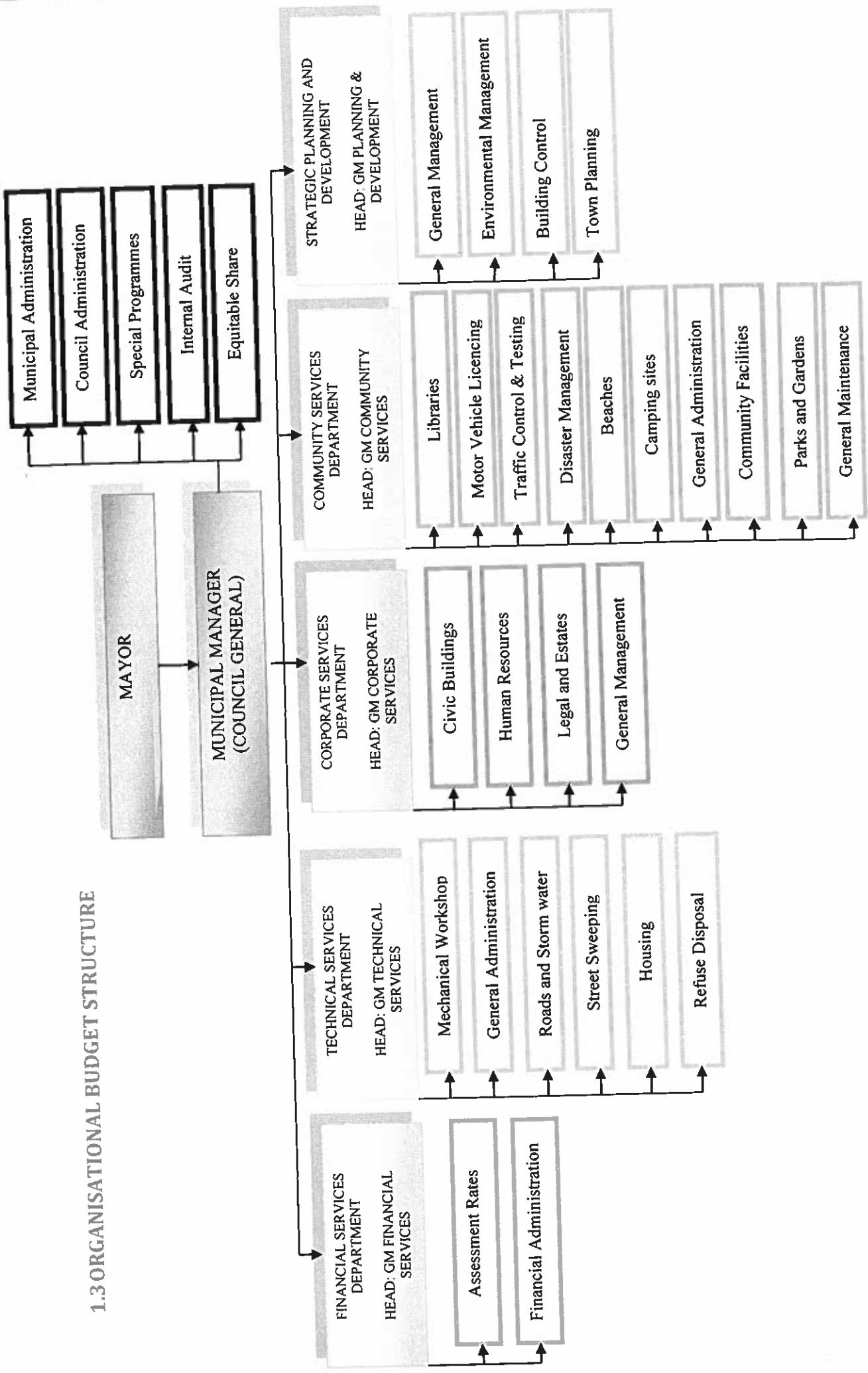
1.2 RESOLUTIONS

As required in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003, the Mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

The following resolutions are tabled for consideration as resolutions for draft budget which is subject to public consultation with the stakeholders;

- 1.1 That the draft annual capital and operating budgets of the municipality for the financial year 2024/25 are tabled as a Draft Budget for public consultation as set out in the following schedules:
 - a) Budgeted Financial Performance Summary by Revenue Source and Expenditure by Category as reflected in Annexure 1;
 - b) Budgeted Financial Performance - revenue and expenditure by municipal vote as reflected in Annexure 2;
 - c) Budgeted Financial Performance - revenue and expenditure by GFS as reflected in Annexure 3;
 - d) Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, GFS classification and funding as reflected in Annexure 4; and
- 1.2 That the Draft Tariff of Charges reflected in Annexure 5 is tabled for public consultation for the 2024/25 financial year.
- 1.3 That the property rates randages and rebates have been reviewed; are tabled as draft for the 2024/25 financial year.
- 1.4 That the A1 budget tables as presented are tabled as draft for consultation
- 1.5 That the budget related policies are tabled as draft for consultation
- 1.6 That the draft budget be sent to National and Provincial Treasury for further processing
- 1.7 That Council note the reduction in the operating deficit from the 2023-2024 financial year and commitment to further elimination of the reduced deficit in the 2025-2026 budget.

1.3 ORGANISATIONAL BUDGET STRUCTURE





UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

1.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE DRAFT 2024/25 BUDGET

1.4.1 VISION, MISSION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

VISION

MISSION STATEMENT

***"BY 2030 UMDONI WILL BE THE JEWEL
OF THE SOUTH COAST."***

PRINCIPALS OF UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

- JOB CREATION
- ECONOMIC VIABILITY
- WELLBEING OF THE COMMUNITY
- ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENT

***"WORKING TOGETHER IN CONTRIBUTING TO JOB
CREATION, ECONOMIC VIABILITY THROUGH SUSTAINED
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ENSURE THE WELL
BEING OF OUR COMMUNITY IN ECO FRIENDLY
ENVIRONMENT."***

- LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

1.4.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality has maintained strict financial discipline during the course of 2023-2024 financial year. A review was undertaken of expenditures on non-core items. The draft budget has seen reduced expenditure limits in lieu of the service delivery programs. Cost containment measures will continue to be implemented to contain spending. There is also focus to aggressively chase arrear debtors and reduce the debtors in arrear and improve cash flow and liquidity of the municipality. The challenge is to remain financially viable and remain a going concern going forward in order to continue service delivery. This draft budget was challenging in eliminating the operating deficit from which has been the case in the previous budget cycles. Efforts to totally eliminate the deficit in the 2024/2025 MTREF has proven to be challenging and as a result the deficit has been reduced by R 30m from the current adjusted budget. Total elimination in the 2024/2025 budget year will impact service delivery. The Municipality has used operating revenue to fund operating expenditure and reserves as a funding source for non- cash items such as depreciation and contribution for debtor's provision. The municipality is totally committed to eliminating the deficit in future budget cycles. In terms of the capital budget, it is envisaged that grant funds will be spent during the 2024-2025 year, which will improve service delivery, where projects will be completed. Another challenge is that allocations from National and Provincial departments are on the decline and the Municipality has to implement new and innovative methods of generating additional revenue through new revenue streams and improved debt collection processes.

In view of the aforementioned, the Revenue and Expenditure Framework for 2024/2025 MTREF is detailed below.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

1.4.3 2024/25 CAPITAL BUDGET OVERVIEW

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13 333	20 406	8 134	-	-	-	-	11 344	-	3 478
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	204	287	287	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		13 333	20 406	8 134	204	287	287	-	11 344	-	3 478
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	-	518	-	204	128	128	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		(5 942)	(21 280)	(53 751)	191	426	426	(12 733)	174	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8 556	21 500	41 129	46 038	41 885	41 885	30 832	31 959	26 594	33 124
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 709	2 168	232	5 678	7 704	7 704	1 351	3 043	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		581	(577)	271	-	204	204	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 918	6 501	(11 790)	54 151	53 826	53 826	21 109	35 828	26 594	33 124
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3.7	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 709	2 784	929	10 652	9 415	9 415	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478
Executive and council		-	518	-	-	98	98	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 709	2 247	929	10 622	9 286	9 286	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478
Internal audit		-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 255	9 781	(17 460)	15 689	20 422	20 422	13 911	19 940	8 424	25 646
Community and social services		(2 497)	11 060	(15 039)	12 233	12 416	12 416	7 393	17 332	6 424	25 646
Sport and recreation		5 752	(1 278)	(2 421)	3 436	8 006	8 006	6 518	2 609	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13 014	12 827	4 730	28 034	23 581	23 581	5 847	17 482	8 332	3 478
Planning and development		15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-
Road transport		12 999	8 653	4 402	26 195	20 102	20 102	4 188	16 630	8 332	3 478
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		273	1 534	8 146	-	696	696	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		273	1 534	8 146	-	696	696	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3.7	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Funded by:											
National Government		19 036	35 220	37 290	29 777	28 027	28 027	25 795	34 607	26 594	36 603
Provincial Government		-	1 459	3 475	4 957	4 174	4 174	1 659	652	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparlm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19 036	36 679	40 765	34 734	32 201	32 201	27 454	35 259	26 594	36 603
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 985	12 627	9 487	19 622	21 912	21 912	6 388	11 913	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	26 020	49 306	50 251	54 356	54 113	54 113	33 842	47 172	26 594	36 603

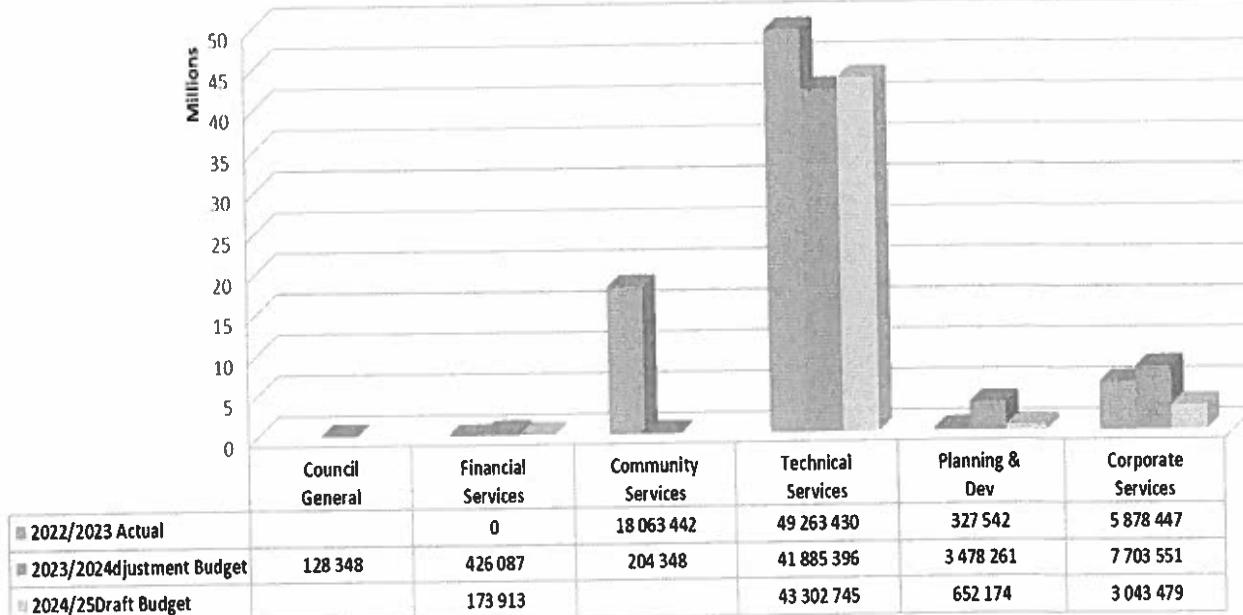


UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

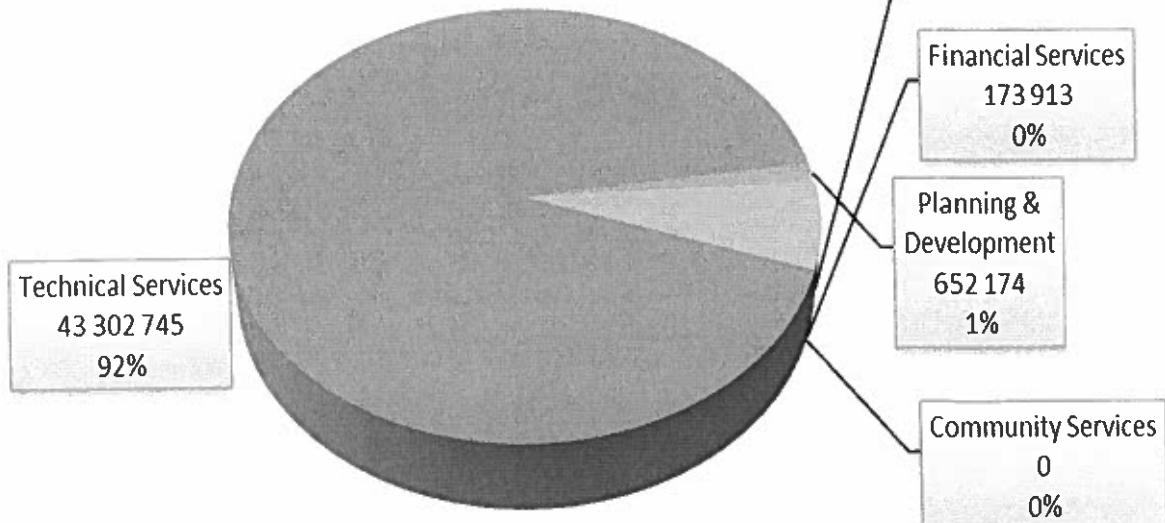
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

The 2024/25 Capital Budget has been estimated at R 54, 248 incl of vat; and R 47, 172 excl of vat . the following graphical representation of the capital budget of the municipality is as follows:

Year on Year Trend Analysis per Department



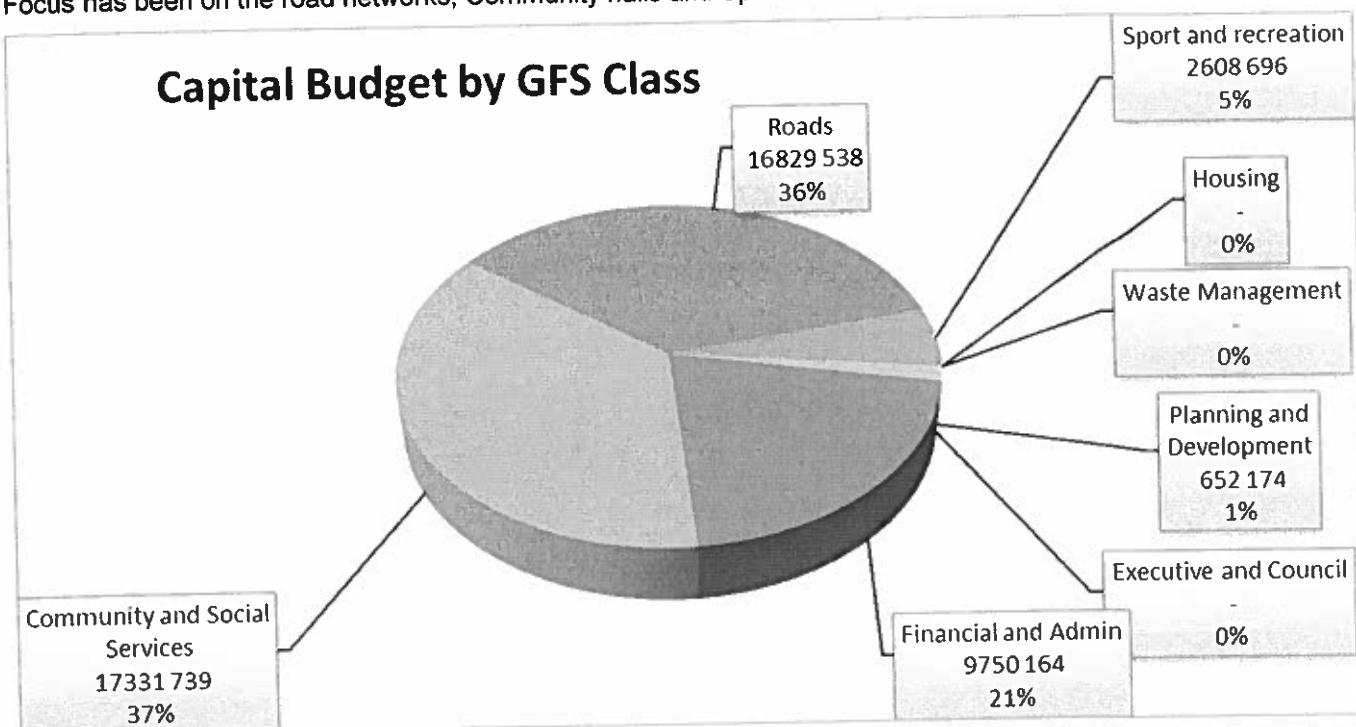
2024/25 Departmental Budget



- As depicted from the first above graph, the draft capital budget has decreased from R62,229 million in the adjustment budget to R47,172 million vat exclusive for the upcoming financial year. The capital budget, is geared towards upgrading of rural as well as urban roads; construction of community facilities and sportsfields. The funding of the capital budget is as follows; R31,9 million from National grants MIG, R 2,6 million for demand side and energy efficiency, from Provincial grants R 652 000 and R11,9 million from internal funding. The grants listed above are reflected exclusive of vat and the operational portion of MIG funding operational expenditure is not included in the capital funding.

The majority of the capital budget is allocated under Technical Services Department. As Technical Services is a service delivery department, this shows Umdoni's commitment to providing infrastructure for sustainable continuity of municipal operations.

Focus has been on the road networks, Community halls and Sports fields.



The above graph categorises the capital budget by GFS classification, with roads and stormwater receiving 36%; Sport & Recreation 5%; Community and Social Services at 37%, Finance and adminisrtation at 21%,Planning and development 1%.Major functions delivering services to the communities have been allocated with higher proportions of the slice.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

1.4.4 2024/25 OPERATIONAL BUDGET OVERVIEW

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue								0			
Service charges - Electricity	2	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 344	10 222	10 575	12 959	12 964	12 964	8 108	13 833	14 469	15 120
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 570	3 429	3 326	3 384	3 670	3 670	1 762	13 098	10 209	9 485
Agency services		1 633	2 384	2 087	2 369	2 369	2 369	1 764	2 487	2 602	2 719
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		269	949	1 528	218	218	218	1 195	229	239	250
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 404	7 151	13 513	8 276	10 500	10 500	9 862	12 500	13 075	13 663
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 913	6 737	7 176	6 988	7 147	7 147	4 999	7 504	7 849	8 202
Licence and permits		11	5	17	-	2	2	1	2	2	2
Operational Revenue		584	517	1 352	1 344	364	364	365	382	400	418
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	99 524	103 814	110 977	128 181	128 627	128 627	89 408	129 807	135 648	141 888
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 657	1 298	2 744	1 584	1 584	1 584	356	1 663	1 740	1 818
Licences or permits		5 833	6 710	6 846	6 915	6 165	6 165	2 616	6 473	6 771	7 076
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		177 017	167 033	178 131	189 779	191 941	191 941	133 337	198 806	197 509	192 590
Interest		14	6 030	8 053	6 153	7 817	7 817	7 962	11 210	11 726	12 254
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	1 091	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		318 884	317 371	348 491	368 149	373 366	373 366	261 734	397 994	402 238	405 485
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390
Remuneration of councillors		15 078	14 687	15 271	16 478	16 478	16 478	11 179	17 631	18 442	19 272
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	11 954	4 098	4 712	7 509	8 839	8 839	3 255	12 070	12 625	13 194
Debt impairment	3	16 340	(1 875)	18 434	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	7 000	7 322	7 651
Depreciation and amortisation		42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	30 058	43 873	43 873	43 873
Interest		174	16	19	-	3	3	-	2	2	2
Contracted services		88 530	69 892	122 880	133 324	136 039	136 039	63 465	118 278	120 352	119 068
Transfers and subsidies		3 213	1 868	650	4 483	4 414	4 414	981	3 505	3 666	3 831
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	9 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		49 876	56 751	55 231	67 586	67 651	67 651	37 544	64 239	67 194	70 218
Losses on disposal of Assets		8 461	1	4 119	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	247 263	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit)		(51 270)	(67 352)	(19 060)	(80 879)	(79 986)	(79 986)	14 471	(49 517)	(59 169)	(68 015)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	21 802	42 473	46 705	39 944	36 971	36 971	28 259	40 548	35 170	42 093
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	259	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)

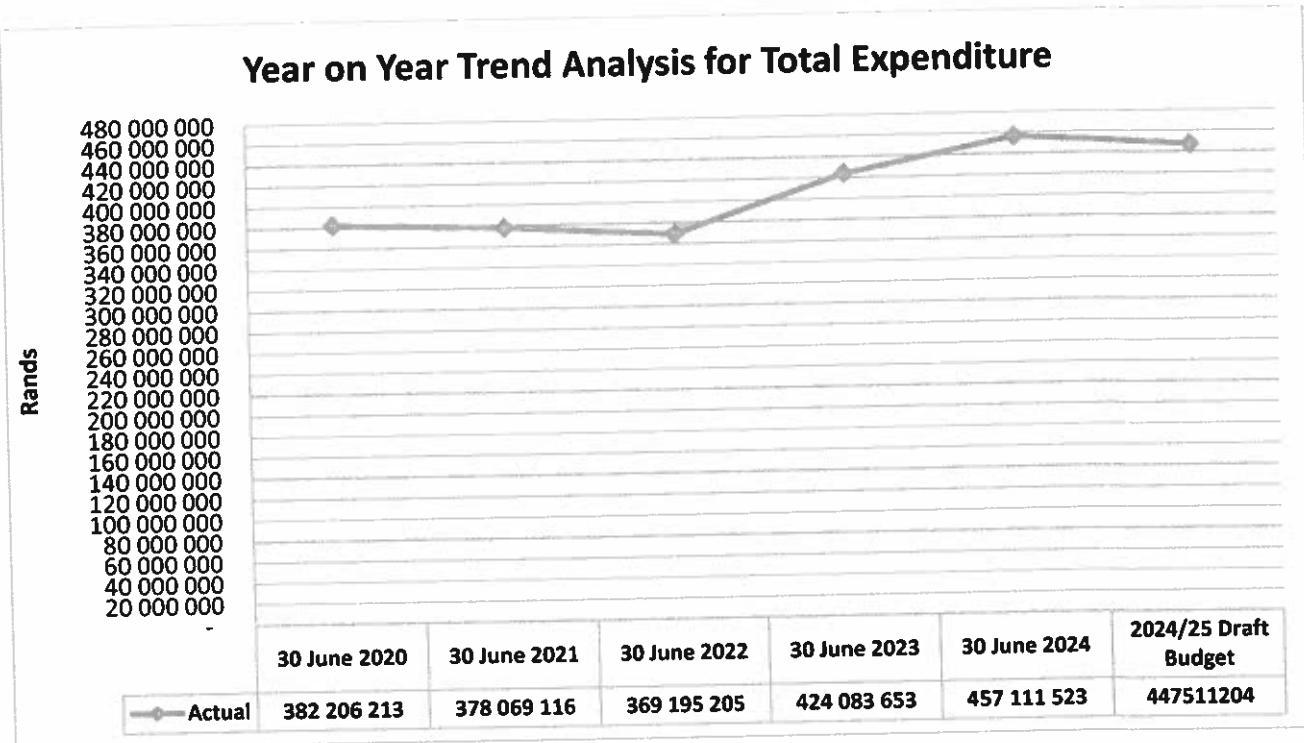


UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

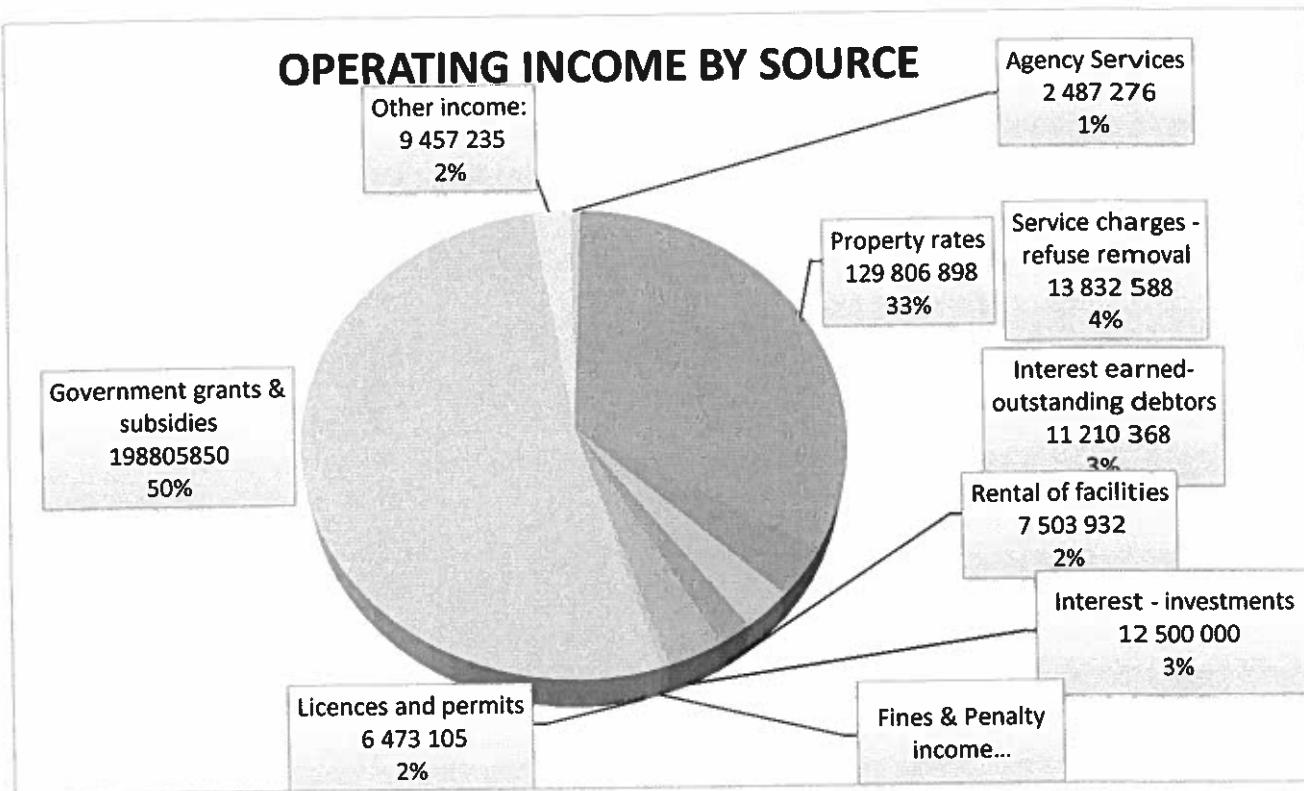
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

OPERATING REVENUE

The estimated operating income has been projected at R 397, 994 million An analysis of prior year trend levels of income is reflected below:



Income levels have been projected based on current actual collection levels and the 2024/25 budget indicates income levels which are realistic and attainable by the municipality. The collection rate is estimated at 85% due to the interventions which has already commenced of handing over debtors for collection. The impact of the global economic crisis, economic conditions in the Republic of South Africa as well as current inflation rates have been considered extensively during the establishment of these income levels, as a substantial amount of consumers will not be able to afford increases above the inflation.



Total Revenue in overall has increased significantly by R 24,6 million when compared to the 2023/2024 financial year. This is mainly caused by the grants to be received from government departments and the additional revenue from own revenue of property rate, investment interest, interest on debtors being the main contributors

Property Rates

As indicated in the graph above, 33% of the income anticipated to be recognized by the municipality relates to property rates. The decrease in property rates income from the 2023/2024 year despite the implementation of a new valuation in 2023/2024, is a result of the supplementary valuation rolls and maintenance of the valuation roll which corrected valuations in the roll which affecting rates billed. Property rates tariff has a 5% increase in the 2024/2025 financial year which within the limit of CPI.

Grants and Subsidies

Included in the grants and subsidies is the equitable share allocation which has been calculated at R182,950 million on, followed by R1,9 million allocated for the Finance Management Grant, as well as R 10,9 million from the Departments of Arts and Culture(DSRAC) for library services. In addition, R 1.249 million has been allocated for the EPWP grant. The municipality has also been allocated an amount of R1,776 million for MIG (Operational portion). Grants and subsidies consists of 52% of the total revenue budget compared to 50% in the 2023/2024 budget indicated a slight increase on dependency grants. There are reductions in certain grants from National and Provincial departments as compared to previous allocations, a clear indication that the economy is not performing well, limiting growth.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Service Charges

The service charges approximate 4% of the total revenue budget. Tariffs have been increased by 7%. These charges relate only to the refuse service. The refuse service is currently operating a loss of R 19 229 million and R 16 645 million per the audited annual financial statements 2022-2023 and 2021-2023 respectively. The concept of cost reflective tariffs per MFMA circular 126 and 128 as well as MFMA circular issued in prior year advise of the implementation of cost reflective tariffs in order for the service to be sustainable. The municipality has commenced with the exercise of moving to and implementing cost reflective tariffs in future budget years to come with gradual implementation in order to lessen the financial impact on consumers.

Sale goods and operational revenue

This revenue source comprises of Scholar patrol revenue, sub-divisions fees, cemetery fees etc. Other revenues approximate 1% of the total revenue budget. A tariff Increase of 5% has been applied to this category of revenue. This also includes the income in respect of INEP grant for electrification.

Rental of Facilities

The rental of facilities approximates 2% of the total revenue budget. It has increased by 5% when compared to current year budget. The performance of the current year has been satisfactory hence the increment. The rentals from municipal properties and hire of halls are budgeted under this revenue source.

Fines & Penalty Income

Fines and Penalty Income amounts to a 0,42% of the total revenue budget. The overall increase equates to 5%. Traffic fines issued by traffic department and library fines are budgeted under this revenue+ source.

License and Permits

License and Permits approximates 2% of the total revenue budget. They have been increased by 5%. Driver's license and learner's license income is budgeted under this category.

Interest Earned- External Investments

Interest Earned on External Investments equates to 3% of the total revenue budget. It has been increased by 19%, taking into account the fluctuations of balances in our investments accounts during the year and versatile investment portfolio.

Interest Earned- Outstanding Debtors

Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors consists of 3% of the total revenue budget. As the debtors book is increasing, the projection for the next year has been increased by 43% when compared to the current year due to the fact that debtors whose accounts are in arrear for longer than 30 days will attract interest on their



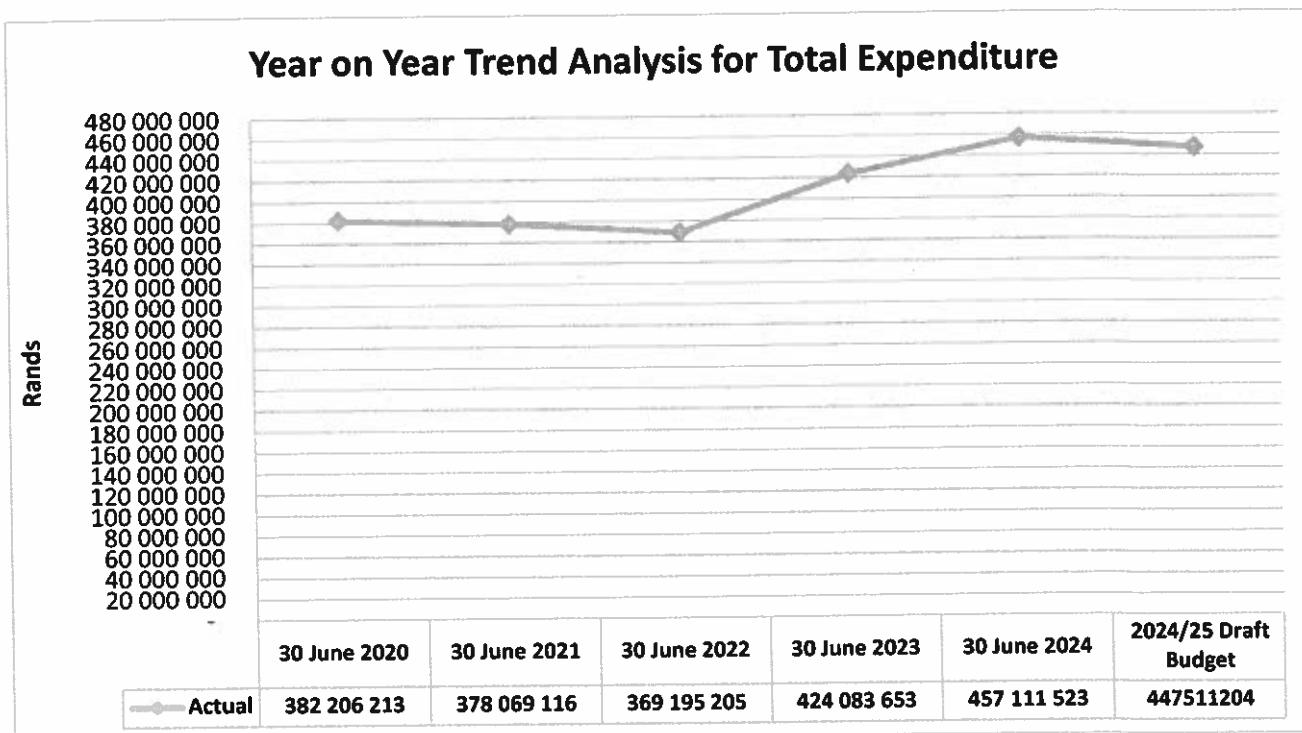
UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

respective accounts. There has been an increasing trend this regard during the last budget and adjustment budget cycle.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The total operating expenditure has been estimated at R447,511 million. This amount is lower than the adjustment budget expenditure in an effort to reduce the operating deficit. The graph below reflects the trend of expenditure levels as follows:



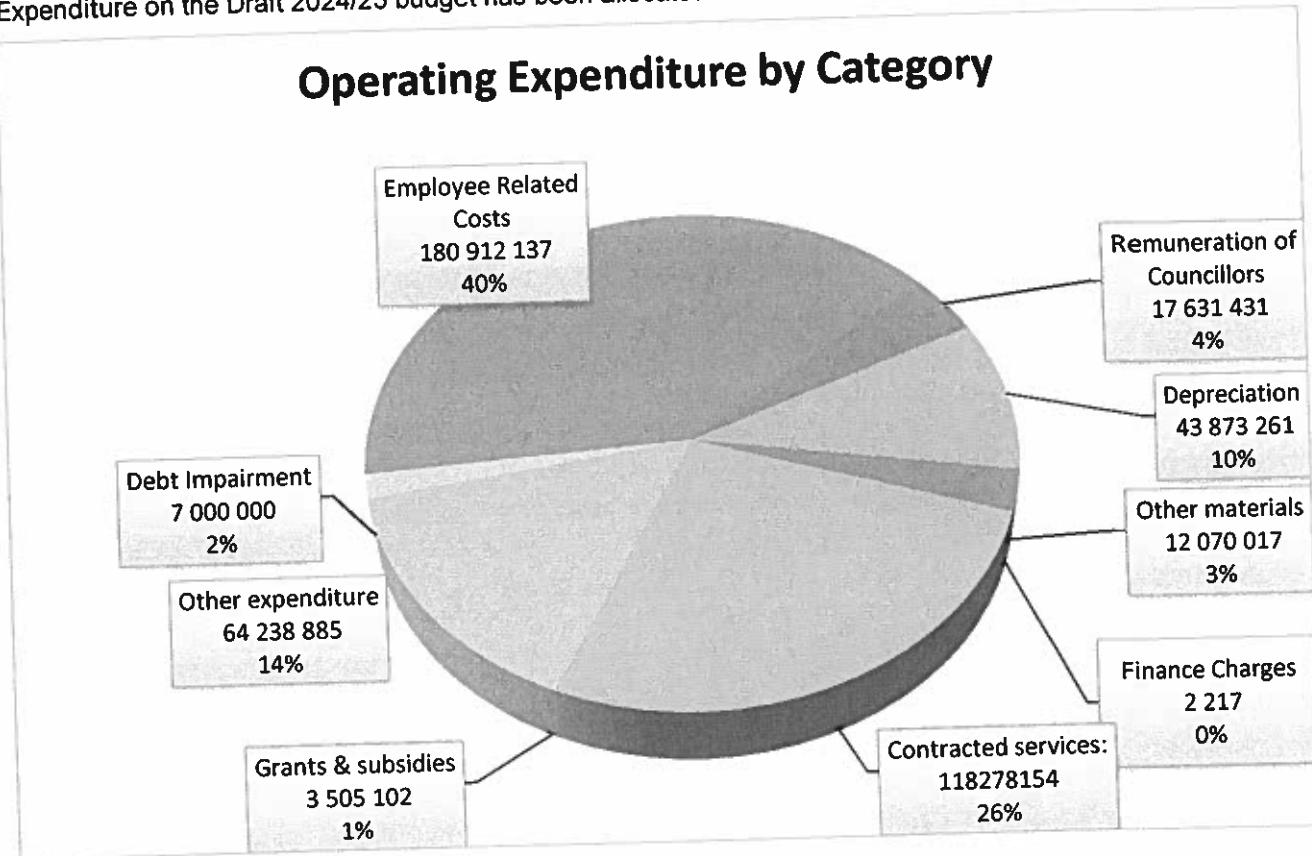
Whilst our income base has been limited due to the current economic times and limits on tariff increases, the day to day operational expenditure is increasing, which is attributable to inflationary increases and increased service delivery expectations. Operating expenditure has been reduced to a minimum to accommodate service delivery needs. The focus is to spend the limited income that we have on expenditure that matters, and improve the lives of the communities that we serve. In this vein Council has also considered cost containment measures and its policy to limit expenditure to only service delivery expenditure. Due to the operating deficit of R 79 million which is reflected in the adjustment budget for 2023-2024, all expenditure levels were reviewed by Management and the Budget steering committee and where appropriate kept expenditure levels at the same or reduced by 20% in some cases taking into account fixed term contractual obligations of the Municipality. Strict financial control and discipline is required, together with strict implementation of the cost containment regulations.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Expenditure on the Draft 2024/25 budget has been allocated as follows:



Employee Related costs

The graph above shows that 44,37% of budgeted expenditure will be spent on Employee Related Costs. The total remuneration when combined with councilors remuneration exceeds the norm of 25%-40% by 4 %. It should be noted that service delivery departments are short staffed as a results they tend to spend more on overtime to cover for the staff shortages. There is also an EPWP program to be funded internally which is aiming at boosting capacity of the service delivery departments. This category of expenditure has increased by 7%, given the uncertainty regarding the outcome of the wage negotiations. Once the agreed increase percentage is known, the necessary adjustments will be made to the estimates.

Remuneration of Councilors

Councilors Allowance has been increased by 7% dependent on the upper limits to be issued by the Minister and the MEC concurrence. Once the agreed increase percentage is known, the necessary adjustments will be made to the estimates.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Other Expenditure

Other expenditure has been reduced to accommodate service delivery needs. In line with the cost containment measures and numerous circulars, various expenditure items have been reduced such as travelling, advertising, printing and stationery and consultants. The overall decrease equates 7.2% when compared to the 2023/2024 adjustment budget. Budgeted under this category is electricity and water usage (R 14.5 million), telephone bills (R1.2 million), audit fees (R2.6 million), fuel (R8.1 million), protective clothing (R3.3 million), payments to Department of Transport for driver's license cards, ward committee stipends (R3.4 million), expenditure incurred towards indigent households (R1.7 million), etc. Insurance is also budgeted at R3.3 million. Opting lease of plant and equipment (R 3.3 million). This category takes up about 14.2% of the total operating expenditure.

Contracted Services

The contracted services is 26% of total expenditure. Included in the contracted services; is R 1.6 million for Shark Nets; R 1.4 million for swimming supervision; R 3.4 million for Accounting, Auditing and Valuation Roll Services. In addition to the above, budget for the provision of gel amounts to R 640 000 thousand. A further appropriation has been made for the UGU Entities which amounts to R2.4 million. The municipality has further, appropriated under the contracted services category; R329.6 thousand for the internal audit services. Furthermore, R 700 000 thousand has been aside for Sport and Recreation projects. The municipality has also budgeted for; under this category, R19.8 million towards security services; R4.4 million for legal costs and litigation under Council. Funds to repair refuse trucks have been set aside at R2 million; R15 million for the landfill site operation has been provided for. R4.6 million has been appropriated for verge maintenance for the whole municipal area.

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure has been classified under contracted services as per the classification from the MSCOA Charts. A portion of the budget (R20 million) has been appropriated for repairs and maintenance of infrastructure. Included in the R118.2 million; R1.8 million has been allocated for the repairs and Maintenance of the plant; R2.89 million for fleet repairs. The municipality has noted that the budget for repairs and maintenance is below the norm of 8% of PPE as it is currently sitting at 7.38%. In the current year, the municipality has been engaged in the condition assessment of infrastructure in order to properly budget for the maintenance. A provision of R20 million has been made to conduct the maintenance of infrastructure.

Grants and Subsidies

The municipality has set aside funds; under the Grants and Subsidies category; R 3.5 million. This expenditure item is broken down as follows;



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Row Labels	Sum of TOTAL
Aids Day	28 000,00
Child Programmes	104 800,00
Community Initiatives	120 000,00
Disability	44 000,00
Disaster Relief	1 127 721,00
Elderly	184 792,00
Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	295 000,00
Municipal Running Cost	179 600,00
Training	1 200 000,00
Youth Development	221 189,00
(blank)	
Grand Total	3 505 102,00

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

In compliance with the MFMA and budget circulars, the municipality has budgeted for the Depreciation and Asset Impairment at R 43,8 million. Budget for this item has been estimated after taking into account GRAP requirements and possible impairment losses and reversals there off.

Debt Impairment

As part of the operating budget, the municipality has provided for debt impairment at R 7 million. The provision has been made to accommodate contributions to provisions of doubtful debtors. The provision for the new year has been slightly increased due to increase in the debt book as a result of debtors not paying on time and to accommodate the rare payers who are withholding their payments to the approximate value which is estimated at R 10 million.

Other Materials

The municipality has under this item budgeted for printing and stationery and cleaning material (Inventory consumed) as required by MSCOA classification requirements. These items were previously categorized under

Row Labels	Sum of Total
Expenditure : Inventory Consumed : Consumables :	1 789 261
Expenditure : Inventory Consumed : Materials and Supplies	10 280 756
Grand Total	12 070 017



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

1.5 2024/25 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK TABLES

Umdoni Municipality has tabled the 2024/25 annual budget in the format that is in accordance with the budget regulations, where possible, as follows:

- a) Budgeted Financial Performance Summary by Revenue Source and Expenditure Category for all Departments as reflected in Annexure 1;
- b) Budgeted Financial Performance - revenue and expenditure by municipal vote as reflected in Annexure 2;
- c) Budgeted Financial Performance - revenue and expenditure by GFS as reflected in Annexure 3;
- d) Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, GFS classification and funding as reflected in Annexure 4; and
- e) Budgeted Capital Expenditure by line item as reflected in Annexure 5
- f) A1 Schedule

The above, and all other budget related documents including policies shall be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.

1.6 TARIFF OF CHARGES – 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

The tariff of charges for 2024/2025 financial year have been reviewed on an individual basis by all respective departments to be cost reflective in the case of refuse and 5% for all other tariffs. Property rates tariffs will be increased by 5%. The revised tariff of charges has been included in Annexure 5 for comment.

1.7 PROPERTY RATES RANDAGES AND REBATES – 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

The Municipality is aware that current economic conditions may affect the ability of some ratepayers to pay their rate bill according to the new valuation attached to individual properties and has therefore proposed a 5 % increase in the rate randage for 2024/2025 financial year. An additional 5% rebates will also be passed to ratepayers in the categories of residential, sectional title, commercial and industrial. Therefore, for 2024/25 financial year, property rates will increase by 5% and an additional rebate of 5% as contained in the 2023/2024 budget to be continued in the 2024/2025 budget cycle.

Category	2024/2025	2023/2024
	Rates Randage	Rates Randage
Residential	R 0,011966	R 0,011396
Commercial / Business	R 0,017350	R 0,016524
Industrial	R 0,015315	R 0,014586
Mining	R 0,017350	R 0,016524



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Agricultural Farms and Smallholdings	R 0.002991	R 0.002849
State Owned Property	Known as Public Service Purpose	Known as Public Service Purpose
Public Service Infrastructure	R 0.002991	R 0.002849
Vacant Other	R 0.029913	R 0.028489
Public Benefit Organization	R 0.002991	R 0.002849
Multiple Purpose	Rated on dominant use	
Public Service Purposes	R 0,016034	R 0.015270

	R
Residential (R 60,000 elective and 15,000 legislated)	75,000.00
Vacant Other	15,000.00
Disabled Persons/Pensioners/Indigent (Incl R 75000 above)	370,000.00
Medium to High Density level developments (Sectional Titles and Share blocks) 4% on rates due for the financial year	
Annual payments on or before a date to be determined - 3,5% discount on annual payment of rates and refuse provided payment is made by the stipulated due date.	
5% additional rebate on the following categories of properties: Residential, Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural, Vacant Other	



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

*



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The budget process is guided by various legislative frameworks and regulations, including the Local Government Municipal Finance Management, No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Adherence to these guidelines and regulations are imperative during the budget preparation to ensure an effective, credible and sustainable budget. The review of past practices and performance is further necessary, to identify areas of weakness which can be addressed, as well as maintain the level of performance in areas where this has been achieved.

The process embarked upon for the preparation of the 2024/25 budget can be illustrated below:

Tabling of a budget process timeline to Council in August 2021

Interdepartmental reviews of current performance and identifying areas for improvement

Meetings of a budget steering committee whom are tasked with meeting to discuss strategic decisions relating to the budget preparation

Review of the current Integrated Development Plan and the identification of strategic priorities and action plans

Internal Consultative process with Departments by means of workshops and meetings to identify budgetary requirements

Tabling of the draft budget and Integrated Development Plan Review to Council by the 30th March 2024

Public Participatory Process is open for all comments and suggestions, and meetings are held with members of the community

Consideration and deliberation of all comments and suggestions received by the community by the Budget Steering Committee

Tabling of the final budget to Council for consideration by the May 2024



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

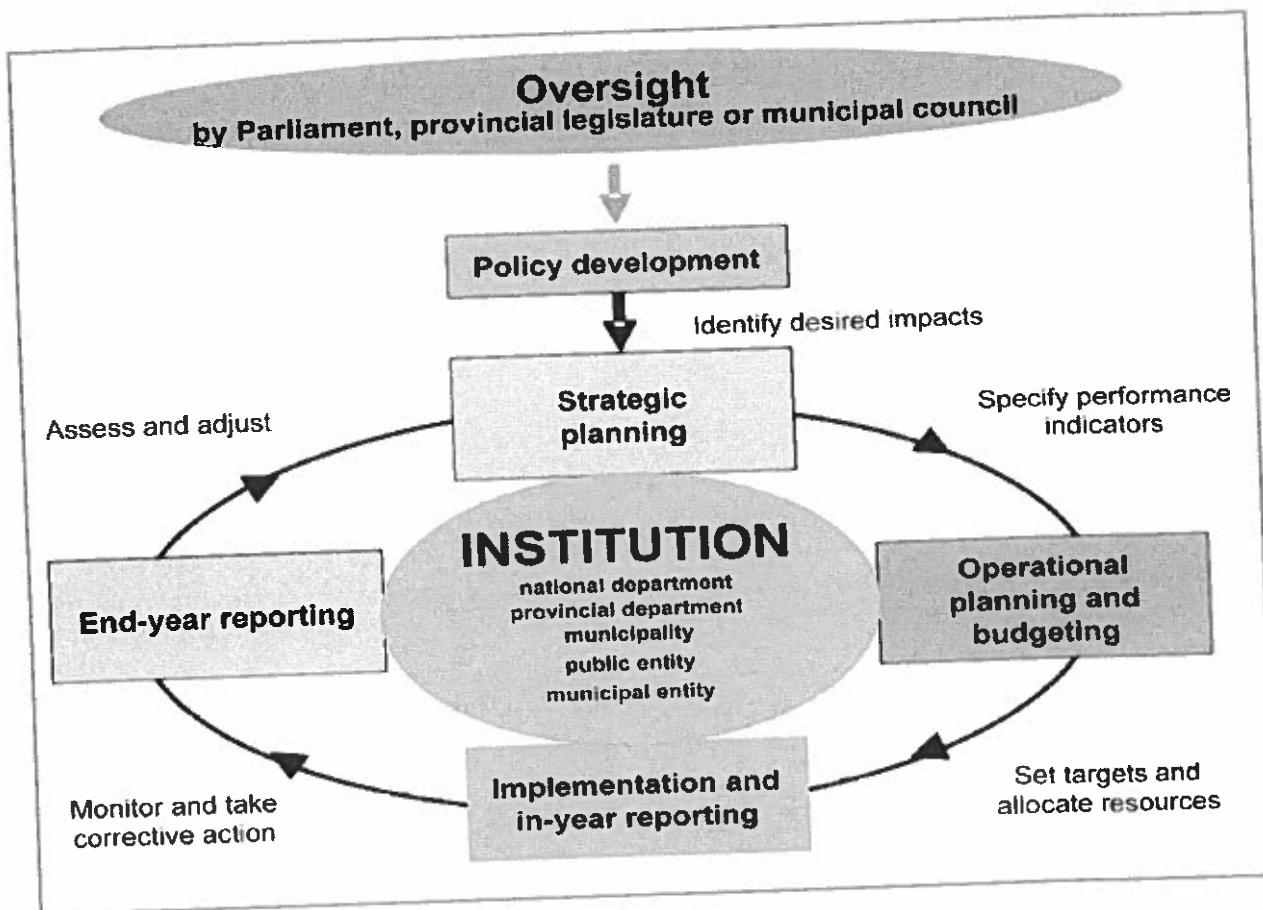
OVERVIEW OF THE ALIGNMENT OF THE BUDGET WITH THE IDP

The alignment of the budget to the integrated development plan is crucial in order to ensure the effectiveness of any budget. Both the integrated development plan and the budget has incorporated these priorities and action plans, and therefore assisted in the alignment of both the budget and the integrated development plan.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organizational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:





UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore intends to adopt fully one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts to be used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

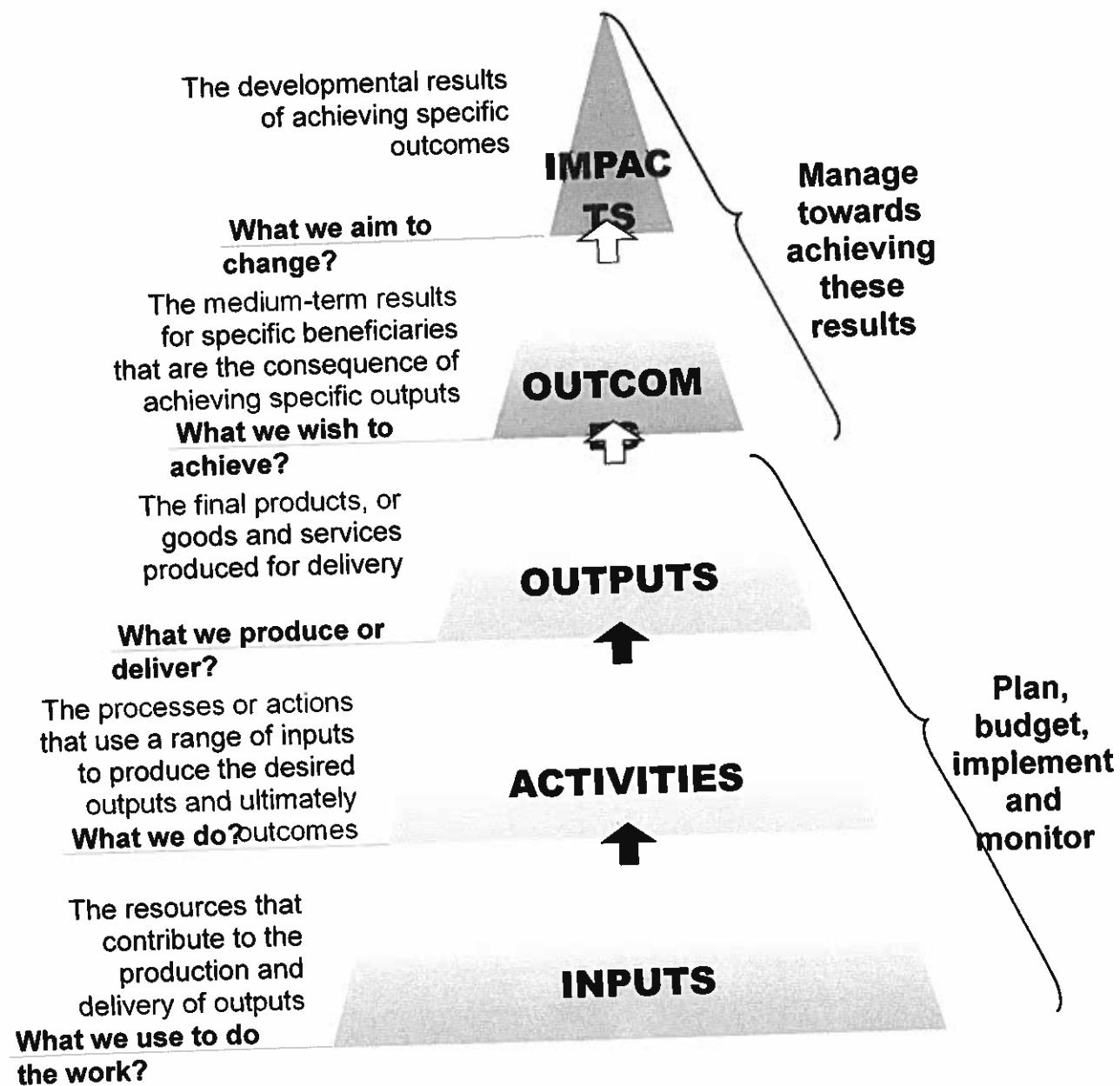


Table: Definition of performance information concepts



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.4 OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The budget related policies are currently under review and any comments or suggestions received during the public participation process will be considered and updated for Council to consider in May 2024. The current policies are included as attachments to the budget document for comment and input.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budgeting assumptions that inform the 2024/25 budget preparation are as follows:

Revenue

- All revenue levels were based on current and past year actual trends, and therefore resulted in a realistic revenue base and kept in line with inflation as far as possible;
- Property rates tariffs has a 5% increase
- Refuse removal has an increase of 7% moving towards cost reflective tariffs.
- All other income has increased by 5 % in order to maintain affordability and credibility taking into account the prevailing current trends.
- The municipality is forecasting to collect 85% of its billed revenue from consumers in order to improve the financial viability of the municipality.
- Encourage new development to establish in Umdoni in order to expand the rates base.

Expenditure

- Expenditure levels have reduced taking into account service delivery requirements. The Operating budget deficit of R 79 million on the 2023/2024 adjustments budget must be eliminated to reflect a surplus budget position.
- The following areas were targeted in terms expenditure:
 - Employee related costs and Councilor Allowances- budgeted for at 7%
 - General expenses reduced by 20%
 - Repairs and maintenance reduced by 20%
 - Contracted services reduced by 20% taking into account valid contracts in place.
 - Employee costs were budgeted at an estimated increase of 7% in the absence of a new collective agreement. Councilor Allowances 7% depending on final determination by Minister and MEC concurrence.
 - Administrative costs were reduced by 20%



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

External factors

Over the next three years, South Africa's economy is forecast to grow at an average of 1.6 per cent, a moderate improvement on the 1.4 per cent average expected at the time of the 2023 MTBPS. The outlook is supported by an expected recovery in household spending as inflation declines, and an increase in energy-related fixed investments. Power cuts and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints. South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth. The National Treasury estimates real economic growth of 0.6 per cent in 2023. This is a decrease from growth of 0.8 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS due to weaker than expected outcomes in the third quarter of 2023, resulting in downward revisions to household spending growth and spending on gross fixed investment. GDP growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026 as the frequency of power cuts declines, lower inflation supports household consumption, and employment and credit extensions recover gradually. New energy projects will improve fixed investments and business sentiment. To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

These are key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate which equals or slightly above the CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (85 per cent) of annual billings. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored. A group of ratepayers has decided to withhold payments due to service delivery matters which are of concern to them. The withheld payments will be made as their concerns are addressed by the Municipality. Their ability to pay is confirmed.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of approximately to 100 per cent is achieved on operating and capital expenditure for the 2024/25 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Overview of budget funding

The budget is funded and as such the main table A7 for cash flow statement attest to that by reflecting positive net cash flows for budget year and the two outer years. In addition to that, investments are currently at R 156,6 million as at 28thFebruary 2024. However, it is also anticipated that customers will continue to pay when the massive repairs and maintenance project is being rolled out. The current coverage ratio is estimated at three months.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates		119 835	52 245	69 604	114 184	95 744	95 744	(132 012)	119 240	124 614	131 020		
Service charges		255	(6 774)	(2 082)	12 853	11 653	11 653	-	11 758	12 299	12 852		
Other revenue		8 455	(9 282)	(3 125)	57 810	57 009	57 009	(3 853)	6 331	5 904	5 325		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	178 877	122 930	190 154	190 594	191 941	191 941	(137 587)	198 806	197 509	192 590		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	24 719	7 332	37 810	39 944	34 171	34 171	(27 034)	40 548	35 170	42 093		
Interest		637	(3 361)	(3 855)	8 276	10 500	10 500	-	12 695	13 278	13 876		
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments													
Suppliers and employees		(2 162)	(47 815)	(28 761)	(359 162)	(369 419)	(369 419)	(85 973)	(385 545)	(396 283)	(407 377)		
Interest		-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	(2)	(2)	(2)		
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(4 483)	(4 835)	(4 835)	-	(3 505)	(3 666)	(3 831)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		330 617	115 275	259 743	60 016	26 762	26 762	(386 459)	325	(11 178)	(13 453)		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments													
Capital assets		7 482	24 345	84 069	-	-	-	(25 441)	(47 172)	(26 594)	(36 603)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		7 482	24 345	84 069				(25 441)	(47 172)	(26 594)	(36 603)		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		94	17	27	10	10	10	49	50	50	50		
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		94	17	27	10	10	10	49	50	50	-		
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		338 193	139 636	343 839	60 026	26 772	26 772	(411 852)	(46 797)	(37 721)	(50 056)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	194 357	205 355	192 265	254 939	161 185	161 185	1	155 596	108 799	71 078		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	532 550	344 991	536 105	314 966	187 958	187 958	(411 851)	108 799	71 078	21 022		
References													
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities													
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less													
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.													



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.6 OVERVIEW OF MEDIUM TERM OUTLOOK: OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 1 Breakdown of the operating revenue and expenditure over the medium-term

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description R thousands	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	99 524	103 814	110 977	128 181	128 627	128 627	89 408	129 807	135 648	141 888
Service charges	10 454	10 222	10 575	12 959	12 964	12 964	8 108	13 833	14 469	15 120
Investment revenue	7 404	7 151	13 513	8 276	10 500	10 500	9 862	12 500	13 075	13 663
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	177 017	167 033	178 131	189 779	191 941	191 941	133 337	198 806	197 509	192 590
Other own revenue	24 485	29 151	35 295	28 954	29 334	29 334	21 019	43 049	41 537	42 224
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	318 884	317 371	348 491	368 149	373 366	373 366	261 734	397 994	402 238	405 485
Employee costs	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390
Remuneration of councillors	15 078	14 687	15 271	16 478	16 478	16 478	11 179	17 631	18 442	19 272
Depreciation and amortisation	42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	30 058	43 873	43 873	43 873
Interest	174	16	19	-	3	3	-	2	2	2
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	11 954	4 098	4 712	7 509	8 839	8 839	3 255	12 070	12 625	13 194
Transfers and subsidies	3 213	1 868	650	4 483	4 414	4 414	981	3 505	3 666	3 831
Other expenditure	163 207	124 898	209 720	207 910	210 691	210 691	101 010	189 517	194 868	196 937
Total Expenditure	370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	247 263	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 270)	(67 352)	(19 060)	(80 879)	(79 986)	(79 986)	14 471	(49 517)	(59 169)	(68 015)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 802	42 473	46 705	39 944	36 971	36 971	28 259	40 548	35 170	42 093
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	259	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Transfers recognised - capital	19 036	36 679	40 765	34 734	32 201	32 201	27 454	35 259	26 594	36 603
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 985	12 627	9 487	19 622	21 912	21 912	6 388	11 913	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	24 020	49 306	50 251	54 356	54 113	54 113	33 842	47 172	26 594	36 603



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Table 3 MBRR SA 18 – Transfers and grant receipts

KZN212 Umdoni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
RECEIPTS:											
Operating Transfers and Grants			170 783	159 130	168 172	179 580	178 427	178 427	187 829	185 955	180 630
National Government			166 149	147 611	162 218	173 612	173 612	173 612	182 950	181 999	176 425
Operational Revenue General Revenue Equitable Share											
Operational Revenue General Revenue Fuel Levy											
2014 African Nations Cup and 2010 World Cup Operating Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Agriculture Research and Technology											
Agriculture Conservation and Environment											
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management											
Community Safety											
Department of Environment Affairs											
Department of Tourism											
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Missions											
Emergency Medical Service											
Energy Efficiency and Demandside (Schedule 5E)											
Extended Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5E)			1 392	1 976	1 772	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 249		
EWAs and Ads											
Housing Accesoor											
Housing Tax Structure											
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Integrated City Development Grant											
Integrate Urban Renewa											
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5E)			8 000	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950
Micellets Plan Urban Renewa											
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Municipal Human Settlements Capital Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Municipal Systems Integration Grant											
Natural Resource Management Project											
Neighbourhood Development Partners Grant											
Operator Credit Audit											
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											
Public Service Improvement (PSI) Grant											
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Rebuilding Seed Funding											
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book											
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											
Sport and Recreation											
Taxation Infrastructure Allowance											
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Water Hygiene Infrastructure Segments											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5E)			1 236	1 613	2 232	1 902	1 454	1 454	1 730	1 556	1 005
Water Services Infrastructure Grant											
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5E)											
Smart Connect Grant											
Urban Settlement Development Grant											
WIFI Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Posts Services)											
Street Lighting											
Traditional Leaders Incentive											
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook											
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant											
Municipal Resettlement Grant											
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant											
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant											
Municipal Human Settlements Partnership Grants											
Integrated Urban Development Grant											
Programme and Project Preparator Support Grant			9 838	9 731	10 266	11 014	13 514	13 514	10 976	11 556	11 960
Provincial Government											
Campus Building											
Campus Building and Other			9 838	9 731	10 266	11 014	13 514	13 514	10 976	11 556	11 960
Disaster and Emergency Services											
Health											
Housing											
Infrastructure											
Local Archives and Museums											
Other											
Public Transport											
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance											
Social and Residential											
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance											
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance											
District Municipality											
AG Grants											
Other Grant Providers											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts											
Federal Government and International Organisations											
Households											
Non-Credit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Permit Municipality, Etc.											
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		5	150 621	162 881	178 440	190 504	191 941	191 941	198 805	197 500	192 500



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated Nkomo Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	23 483	30 640	42 399	34 244	32 171	32 171	39 799	35 170	42 093	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	23 483	30 640	42 399	34 244	32 171	32 171	39 799	35 170	42 093	
Municipal Urban Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Urban Settlements Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural and Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operators Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
WIFI Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Extended Public Works Programme Integrated Grants to Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abandonment Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reactor Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster-Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Microland Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:										
Cooperatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cooperatives and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	126 456	86 043	3 928	5 728	5 700	2 000	2 000	750	-	
Housing	-	6 000	3 300	-	5 700	1 000	2 000	750	-	
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water/Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
All Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Grant Providers										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parastatal Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer from Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	149 939	101 683	43 125	39 944	34 171	34 171	40 540	35 170	42 093
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	330 560	284 504	226 565	230 518	226 112	226 112	226 112	229 354	232 879	234 883



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.6.1 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 2 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:											
	Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government			168 919	157 302	167 863	178 785	178 427	178 427	187 829	185 955	180 650
General Revenue General Reserve Share			161 997	151 763	162 218	173 612	173 612	173 612	182 950	181 999	176 425
Operational Reserve General Revenue Full Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Day Operating Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Forestry and Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Subsidies Resource Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community, Library			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environment Affairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation, Miscellaneous			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy, Efficiency and Renewable (Schedule 5B)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Minor Capital (Schedule 5B)			1 358	1 576	1 770	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 245	-	-
HIV and AIDS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Tax Structure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5E)			2 209	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 900	2 000	2 000
Municipal Debt Recovery			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demographic and Transition Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capital Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Resource Management Project			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Project Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oceans Clean Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Sector Infrastructure Focus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant District Each			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenders of Invitable Aerial Flights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services Infrastructure Subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5E)			1 524	1 613	1 923	1 602	1 464	1 464	1 730	1 936	2 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5E)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VHF Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streetlighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Major			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decommissioned Water and Sanitation Smouldering manganese			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Built Infrastructure Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Electricity Support Grants			10 098	9 731	10 268	10 014	15 014	15 014	10 078	11 554	11 980
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other			10 298	9 731	10 258	11 014	11 014	11 014	10 576	11 554	11 980
Disaster and Emergency Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Authorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contractors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Institutions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent/Community, Etc.			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants			177 017	167 033	178 131	191 779	193 441	193 441	198 805	197 500	192 500



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

	21 802	40 473	48 885	34 244	32 171	32 171	39 790	35 170	42 093
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	21 802	40 473	48 885	34 244	32 171	32 171	39 790	35 170	42 093
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Housing Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Urban Settlement									
Community Library									
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Risk Reduction Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal System Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Revision Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation Operators Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Built Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grants to Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaculture Project									
Rector Settlement									
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revolving Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Cross Sector Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Informal Settlements Recovery Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government									
Cabozzi Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cabozzi Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Utility Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
All Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue	21 802	40 473	48 885	34 244	32 171	32 171	39 790	35 170	42 093
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	21 802	40 473	48 885	34 244	32 171	32 171	39 790	35 170	42 093
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	198 819	209 505	224 993	228 023	228 912	228 912	239 354	232 679	234 633



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.6.2 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Table 5 - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councilor and staff benefit

KZN212 Umdoni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councilor and staff benefits			Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Summary of Employee and Councilor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 955	12 874	13 455	14 361	14 361	14 361	15 356	16 073	16 795
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		444	249	233	527	527	527	564	590	617
Cellphone Allowance		1 536	1 564	1 497	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 701	1 779	1 859
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		15 078	14 687	15 271	16 478	16 478	16 478	17 631	18 442	19 272
% increase		4	(2.6%)	4.0%	7.9%	-	-	7.0%	4.6%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 204	5 224	5 092	5 475	5 672	5 672	5 563	5 819	6 061
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	14	13	13	13	13	14	14	15
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		42	127	57	272	272	272	291	304	318
Cellphone Allowance		51	52	39	57	57	57	61	64	65
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post-related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 309	5 417	5 201	5 900	7 095	7 095	6 016	6 293	6 576
% increase		4	2.0%	(4.0%)	10.4%	20.3%	-	(15.2%)	4.6%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		65 574	90 731	90 887	107 391	103 958	103 958	112 350	116 211	121 441
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 115	15 456	16 002	18 191	17 958	17 958	19 215	20 096	21 003
Medical Aid Contributions		5 395	6 280	6 439	10 284	9 330	9 330	9 983	10 442	10 912
Overtime		5 554	7 566	6 500	4 528	8 006	8 006	8 566	8 950	9 363
Performance Bonus		6 656	6 735	7 037	8 459	8 213	8 213	8 788	9 193	9 506
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	439	63	63	545	572	600
Cellphone Allowance		213	204	233	275	343	343	396	414	433
Housing Allowances		342	405	455	1 992	1 748	1 748	1 870	1 956	2 044
Other benefits and allowances		1 291	2 210	2 375	1 792	1 915	1 915	2 049	2 143	2 239
Payments in lieu of leave		3 267	(2 499)	1 795	4 418	3 718	3 718	3 979	4 162	4 349
Long service awards		-	-	-	1 518	1 700	1 700	1 819	1 903	1 988
Postirement benefit obligations		4 828	4 153	6 753	3 410	4 074	4 074	4 359	4 560	4 765
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	(7)	1 066	915	915	979	1 024	1 070
Acting and post-related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		128 736	131 370	140 433	163 804	161 959	161 959	174 896	181 637	189 614
% increase		4	2.0%	6.9%	16.6%	(1.1%)	-	8.0%	3.9%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		149 123	151 474	160 905	186 182	185 533	185 533	198 544	206 372	215 662
				1.6%	6.2%	15.7%	(0.3%)	7.0%	3.9%	4.5%



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.7 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SDBIP's – Internal Departments

SDBIP Document is tabled as a separate document.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.8 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

TABLE 15-MBRR- TABLE A5 CAPEX

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding										2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated		2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			13 333	20 406	8 134	-	-	-	-	11 344	-	3 478
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES						204	287	287				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			13 333	20 406	8 134	204	287	287	-	11 344	-	3 478
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL			-	518	-	204	128	128	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			(5 942)	(21 280)	(53 751)	191	426	426	(12 733)	174	-	-
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			8 556	21 500	41 129	46 038	41 885	41 885	30 832	31 959	26 594	33 124
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			1 709	2 168	232	5 878	7 704	7 704	1 351	3 043	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			581	(577)	271	-	204	204	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			4 918	6 501	(11 790)	54 151	53 826	53 826	21 109	35 828	26 594	33 124
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		3.7	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration			1 709	2 764	929	10 652	9 415	9 415	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478
Executive and council			-	518	-	-	98	98	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration			1 709	2 247	929	10 622	9 286	9 286	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478
Internal audit			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			3 255	9 781	(17 460)	15 669	20 422	20 422	13 911	19 940	6 424	25 646
Community and social services			(2 497)	11 060	(15 039)	12 233	12 416	12 416	7 393	17 332	6 424	25 646
Sport and recreation			5 752	(1 278)	(2 421)	3 436	8 006	8 006	6 518	2 609	-	-
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			13 014	12 827	4 730	28 034	23 581	23 581	5 847	17 482	8 332	3 478
Economic and environmental services			15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-
Planning and development			12 999	8 653	4 402	26 195	20 102	20 102	4 188	16 830	8 332	3 478
Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			273	1 534	8 146	-	696	696	-	-	-	-
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			273	1 534	8 146	-	696	696	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3.7	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Funded by:												
National Government			19 036	35 220	37 290	29 777	28 027	28 027	25 795	34 607	26 594	36 603
Provincial Government			-	1 459	3 475	4 957	4 174	4 174	1 659	652	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Department, Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		4	19 036	36 679	40 765	34 734	32 201	32 201	27 454	35 259	26 594	36 603
Transfers recognised - capital		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing			4 985	12 627	9 487	19 622	21 912	21 912	6 388	11 913	-	-
Internally generated funds		7	24 020	49 308	50 251	54 356	54 113	54 113	33 842	47 172	26 594	36 603
Total Capital Funding												



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.9 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009, was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

All amendments to the supply chain regulations have been updated in the Municipal policy.



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.10 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Table 16 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

KZN212 Umdoni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates	6	104 574	113 550	125 874	124 819	125 460	125 460	89 538	147 883	154 538	161 647
Total Property Rates		5 050	9 736	14 897	(3 362)	(3 167)	(3 167)	130	18 076	18 890	19 759
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		99 524	103 814	110 977	128 181	128 627	128 627	89 408	129 807	135 648	141 888
Net Property Rates											
Exchange revenue service charges	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		110	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity											
Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water											
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Service charges - Waste Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total refuse removal revenue		10 045	9 613	10 021	12 454	12 459	12 459	7 771	14 028	14 673	15 333
Total landfill revenue		299	609	554	504	504	504	337	540	565	590
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	769	803
Net Service charges - Waste Management											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2	90 778	95 955	95 979	112 867	110 630	110 630	67 401	117 912	122 030	127 521
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 129	15 501	16 017	18 206	17 973	17 973	11 080	19 231	20 116	21 021
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 895	6 280	6 439	10 284	9 330	9 330	4 603	9 983	10 442	10 912
Medical Aid Contributions		5 554	7 666	8 500	4 528	8 006	8 006	6 546	8 566	8 960	9 363
Overtime		6 656	6 735	7 087	8 499	8 213	8 213	7 194	8 788	9 193	9 606
Performance Bonus		42	127	57	711	355	355	68	836	877	918
Motor Vehicle Allowance		263	256	272	332	399	399	196	456	478	500
Cellphone Allowance		342	405	459	1 992	1 748	1 748	362	1 870	1 956	2 044
Housing Allowances		1 289	2 209	2 373	1 872	1 994	1 994	1 337	2 134	2 232	2 332
Other benefits and allowances		3 267	(2 499)	1 706	4 418	3 718	3 718	1 021	3 979	4 162	4 349
Payments in lieu of leave		916	1 066	3 149	1 518	1 700	1 700	977	1 819	1 903	1 988
Long service awards	4	3 912	3 087	3 604	3 410	4 074	4 074	-	4 359	4 560	4 765
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	(7)	1 066	915	915	7	979	1 024	1 070
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390
Total Employee related costs	1	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

KZN212 Umdoni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	R thousand											
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			38 959	37 037	34 359	40 893	41 355	41 355	41 355	41 355	41 355	41 355
Lease amortisation			78	76	51	76	44	44	34	44	44	44
Capital asset impairment			3 446	65 256	(42 864)	1 974	2 474	2 474	1 215	2 474	2 474	2 474
Total Depreciation and amortisation		1	42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	30 058	43 873	43 873	43 873
Bulk purchases - electricity												
Electricity Bulk Purchases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			3 213	1 868	650	4 233	4 414	4 414	968	3 505	3 666	3 831
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	250	-	-	13	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		1	3 213	1 868	650	4 483	4 414	4 414	981	3 505	3 666	3 831
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services			36 243	40 770	36 757	60 882	59 738	59 738	28 104	60 497	59 788	55 816
Consultants and Professional Services			9 028	14 573	10 397	13 782	13 837	13 837	8 000	12 059	12 738	13 274
Contractors			43 259	14 550	75 726	58 661	62 464	62 464	27 361	45 722	47 826	49 978
sub-total	1		88 530	69 892	122 080	133 324	136 039	136 039	63 465	118 278	120 352	119 068
Operational Costs												
Collection costs			199	166	163	250	190	190	113	190	199	208
Contributions to 'other' provisions			840	1 202	1 385	1 500	2 274	2 274	-	2 274	2 379	2 486
Audit fees			2 926	2 118	2 643	2 800	2 600	2 600	2 524	2 600	2 720	2 842
Other Operational Costs		3										
Operating Leases			1 032	1 229	1 650	4 260	3 369	3 369	3 109	3 369	3 524	3 683
Operational Cost			44 879	52 036	49 389	58 776	59 218	59 218	31 798	55 805	58 373	61 000
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1		49 876	56 751	55 231	67 586	67 651	67 651	37 544	64 239	67 194	70 218
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8											
Employee related costs			4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			4 255	626	816	2 158	3 165	3 165	1 259	7 532	7 879	8 233
Contracted Services			40 561	11 287	70 820	53 404	55 527	55 527	24 068	40 182	42 031	43 922
Other Expenditure			2 405	4 751	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9		47 225	16 664	71 662	55 563	58 692	58 692	25 317	47 715	49 909	52 155
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 070	12 625	13 194
Inventory Consumed - Other			-	-	-	7 209	8 839	8 839	-	12 070	12 625	13 194
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material			-	-	-	7 209	8 839	8 839	-	12 070	12 625	13 194



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT BUDGET DOCUMENTATION FOR THE 2024/2025 BUDGET YEAR

2.11 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, T C Ndlela, Municipal Manager of Umdoni Municipality , hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003 and, to the extent as indicated in the budget documents, the regulations made under this Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

PRINT NAME: T C NDLELA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF: UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

SIGNATURE: T C NDLELA

DATE: 22 MARCH 2024

OBIP 2024/25 - Revenue by Source

SDBIP 2024/25 - Monthly Cashflows

Directorate	Total		
	Revenue	Operational Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
COUNCIL GENERAL	182 227 631	49 335 796,00	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES	156 021 426	51 194 886,00	173 913,00
TECHNICAL SERVICES	66 309 411	129 280 249,00	43 302 745,00
CORPORATE SERVICES	7 436 550	76 569 211,00	3 043 479,00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	23 924 034	120 969 419,00	-
STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	2 623 129	20 161 643,00	652 174,00
Grand Total	438 542 181	447 511 204,00	47 172 311,00

S0BIP 2024/25 - Monthly Cashflows

ANNEXURE 1

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			1															
Revenue																		
Exchange Revenue																		
Service charges - Electricity	2	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	10 344	10 222	10 575	12 959	12 964	12 964	8 108	13 833	14 469	15 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	3 570	3 429	3 326	3 304	3 670	3 670	1 762	13 098	10 209	9 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 633	2 384	2 087	2 369	2 369	2 369	1 764	2 487	2 602	2 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		269	949	1 528	218	218	218	1 195	229	239	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		7 404	7 151	13 513	8 276	10 500	10 500	9 862	12 500	13 075	13 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		5 913	6 737	7 176	6 988	7 147	7 147	4 999	7 504	7 849	8 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		11	5	17	-	2	2	1	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits		584	517	1 352	1 344	364	364	365	382	400	418	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Exchange Revenue		99 524	103 814	110 977	128 181	128 627	128 627	89 408	129 807	135 648	141 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		6 657	1 298	2 744	1 584	1 584	1 584	356	1 663	1 740	1 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 833	6 710	6 846	6 915	6 165	6 165	2 616	6 473	6 771	7 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits		177 017	167 033	178 131	189 779	191 941	191 941	133 337	198 806	197 509	192 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		14	6 030	8 053	6 153	7 817	7 817	7 962	11 210	11 726	12 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	1 091	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		318 884	317 371	348 491	368 149	373 366	373 366	261 734	397 994	402 238	405 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	2	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Remuneration of councillors		15 078	14 687	15 271	16 478	16 478	16 478	11 179	17 631	18 442	19 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	8	11 954	4 098	4 712	7 509	8 839	8 839	3 255	12 070	12 625	13 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	3	16 340	(1 875)	18 434	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	7 000	7 322	7 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation		42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	30 058	43 873	43 873	43 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		174	16	19	-	3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		88 530	69 892	122 880	133 324	136 039	136 039	63 465	118 278	120 352	119 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		3 213	1 868	650	4 483	4 414	4 414	981	3 505	3 666	3 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	9 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs		49 876	56 751	55 231	67 586	67 651	67 651	37 544	64 239	67 194	70 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Losses on disposal of Assets		8 461	1	4 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	247 263	447 511	461 407	473 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(51 270)	(67 352)	(19 060)	(80 679)	(79 986)	(79 986)	14 471	(49 517)	(59 169)	(68 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	21 802	42 473	46 705	39 944	36 971	36 971	28 259	40 548	35 170	42 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	259	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References:

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

ANNEXURE 2

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1		162 141	151 779	162 243	172 924	172 924	172 924	182 228	181 243	175 635
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			115 112	120 738	139 531	146 260	149 469	149 469	156 021	163 081	170 666
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			33 503	53 303	60 739	53 618	49 021	49 021	66 309	59 554	66 353
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			6 090	7 136	7 707	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 437	7 779	8 129
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			20 699	22 405	22 807	23 209	24 845	24 845	23 924	25 098	26 113
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			3 141	4 741	2 428	4 999	6 995	6 995	2 623	653	682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2		340 687	360 103	395 455	408 093	410 338	410 338	438 542	437 408	447 578
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1		42 600	38 735	41 815	51 612	51 276	51 276	49 336	51 601	53 918
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			48 818	60 892	62 289	48 219	50 170	50 170	51 195	53 430	55 717
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			126 745	124 309	125 610	129 893	130 136	130 136	129 280	130 684	128 715
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			40 951	42 992	59 278	77 014	78 601	78 601	76 569	79 829	83 165
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			96 242	101 699	63 803	121 066	121 946	121 946	120 969	126 082	131 314
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			14 799	16 096	14 756	21 223	21 223	21 223	20 162	19 782	20 671
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2		370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

ANNEXURE 3

KZN212 Urndoni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27						
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		283 233	279 653	309 482	326 966	330 176	330 176	346 421	352 872	355 233						
<i>Meyer and Council</i>		162 031	151 779	162 243	173 624	173 624	173 624	182 963	182 012	176 439						
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		162 031	151 779	162 243	173 624	173 624	173 624	182 963	182 012	176 439						
Finance and administration		121 202	127 874	147 239	153 342	156 552	156 552	163 458	170 860	178 794						
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		143	503	509	149	149	149	156	163	171						
<i>Asset Management</i>		115 112	120 738	139 531	146 260	149 469	149 469	156 021	163 081	170 666						
<i>Finance</i>																
<i>Fleet Management</i>																
<i>Human Resources</i>																
<i>Information Technology</i>		5 798	6 695	7 198	159	159	159	167	175	183						
<i>Legal Services</i>																
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>																
<i>Property Services</i>		149	(62)		6 775	6 775	6 775	7 113	7 441	7 775						
<i>Risk Management</i>																
<i>Security Services</i>																
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>																
<i>Valuation Service</i>																
Internal audit																
Governance Function																
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services																
<i>Aged Care</i>		19 158	10 692	11 081	10 880	14 067	14 067	11 766	12 381	12 824						
<i>Agricultural</i>		12 847	10 130	10 606	10 420	10 318	10 318	11 295	11 887	12 308						
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>																
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>																
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		3 478	334	292	323	262	262	275	288	301						
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>																
<i>Consumer Protection</i>																
<i>Cultural Matters</i>																
<i>Disaster Management</i>																
<i>Education</i>																
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>																
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>																
<i>Language Policy</i>		9 368	9 796	10 313	10 097	10 056	10 056	11 020	11 600	12 008						
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>																
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>																
<i>Media Services</i>																
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>																
<i>Population Development</i>																
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>																
<i>Theatres</i>																
Zoo's																
Sport and recreation		6 171	480	412	410	2 899	2 899	419	438	458						
<i>Beeches and Jetties</i>		443	218	228	220	2 652	2 652	159	166	174						
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		47	16	19	48	48	48	50	52	55						
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		210	246	164	142	200	200	210	220	230						
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		5 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public safety			74	46	28	27	27	29	30	31						
<i>Civil Defence</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Cleansing</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		74	45	28	27	27	27	29	30	31						
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pounds		65	36	36	23	823	823	24	25	26						
Housing		65	36	36	23	823	823	24	25	26						
<i>Housing</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Informal Settlements</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Ambulance</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Health Services</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Laboratory Services</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Food Control</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Vector Control</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Chemical Safety</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Economic and environmental services		27 648	58 632	62 817	57 097	52 941	52 941	66 322	57 477	64 183						
Planning and development		3 141	4 741	2 428	4 999	6 995	6 995	2 623	653	682						
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1 398	1 976	1 772	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 249	-	-						
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		776	33	16	36	36	36	38	40	41						
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		967	2 733	640	3 562	5 558	5 558	1 336	613	64						
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast									
Road transport			24 506	53 891	60 390	52 098	45 945	45 945				63 699	56 824	63 500			
Public Transport				—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Road and Traffic Regulation			10 399	11 806	11 761	12 352	11 602	11 602				12 182	12 742	13 315			
Roads			14 107	42 085	48 628	39 746	34 344	34 344				51 518	44 083	50 185			
Taxi Ranks			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Biodiversity and Landscape			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Coastal Protection			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Indigenous Forests			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Nature Conservation			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Pollution Control			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Soil Conservation			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Trading services			10 649	11 126	12 075	13 150	13 155	13 155				14 033	14 678	15 339			
Energy sources			110	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Electricity			110	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Nonelectric Energy			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Water management			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Water Treatment			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Water Distribution			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Water Storage			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Waste water management			0	11	(11)	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Public Toilets			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Sewerage			0	11	(11)	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Storm Water Management			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Waste Water Treatment			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Waste management			10 539	11 114	12 086	13 150	13 155	13 155				14 033	14 678	15 339			
Recycling			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Solid Waste Removal			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Street Cleaning			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Abattoirs			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Air Transport			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Forestry			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Licensing and Regulation			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Markets			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Tourism			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Total Revenue - Functional		2	340 687	360 103	395 455	408 093	410 338	410 338				438 542	437 408	447 578			
Expenditure - Functional			145 464	159 266	183 387	202 994	207 685	207 685				205 784	214 801	224 028			
Municipal governance and administration			36 994	32 654	39 698	47 668	47 336	47 336				45 869	47 974	50 129			
Executive and council			16 258	15 559	15 891	18 223	18 223	18 223				19 082	19 957	20 853			
Mayor and Council			20 736	17 096	23 807	29 445	29 113	29 113				26 787	28 017	29 275			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			107 078	125 328	142 586	153 624	158 647	158 647				158 239	165 073	172 067			
Finance and administration			41 313	55 124	64 504	85 331	87 425	87 425				86 553	90 385	94 306			
Administrative and Corporate Support			7	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Asset Management			51 462	60 724	61 839	48 219	50 170	50 170				51 195	53 430	55 717			
Finance			7 464	1 800	12 431	15 397	14 702	14 702				14 287	14 944	15 616			
Fleet Management			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Human Resources			—	—	—	(31)	—	—				—	—	—			
Information Technology			1 776	1 570	1 236	1 355	1 355	1 355				1 449	1 516	1 584			
Legal Services			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			5 057	6 111	2 607	3 328	4 996	4 996				4 754	4 799	4 844			
Property Services			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Risk Management			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Security Services			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Supply Chain Management			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Valuation Service			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Internal audit			1 391	1 283	1 103	1 702	1 702	1 702				1 676	1 753	1 832			
Governance Function			1 391	1 283	1 103	1 702	1 702	1 702				1 676	1 753	1 832			
Community and public safety			82 437	62 437	27 987	75 147	76 582	76 582				74 545	77 547	80 618			
Community and social services			31 999	25 594	(2 279)	34 893	33 769	33 769				33 782	34 984	36 214			
Aged Care			295	15	—	50	47	47				37	39	41			
Agricultural			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Animal Care and Diseases			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Child Care Facilities			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Community Halls and Facilities			19 775	13 804	(14 079)	19 428	18 386	18 386				17 755	18 226	18 707			
Consumer Protection			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Cultural Matters			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Disaster Management			467	134	—	23	13	13				10	11	11			
Education			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Indigenous and Customary Law			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Industrial Promotion			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Language Policy			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Libraries and Archives			11 462	11 641	11 800	15 392	15 324	15 324				15 980	16 709	17 455			
Literacy Programmes			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Media Services			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Museums and Art Galleries			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Population Development			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Provincial Cultural Matters			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Theatres			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			
Zoo's			—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—			

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1												
Sport and recreation		23 036	23 329	21 449	30 116	31 713	31 713	29 835	31 152	32 499			
Beaches and Jetties		10 313	10 891	10 725	12 713	13 585	13 585	12 983	13 570	14 171			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 580	11 291	10 485	15 954	14 844	14 844	14 110	14 724	15 352			
Recreational Facilities		1 143	1 147	239	1 449	3 284	3 284	2 742	2 858	2 977			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public safety		8 864	8 927	5 984	7 074	7 374	7 374	7 269	7 585	7 908			
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire Fighting and Protection		8 864	8 927	5 984	7 074	7 374	7 374	7 269	7 585	7 908			
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		18 405	4 474	2 832	3 064	3 728	3 726	3 659	3 826	3 998			
Housing		18 405	4 474	2 832	3 064	3 726	3 726	3 659	3 826	3 998			
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		132	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health Services		132	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		115 193	133 475	121 263	127 147	125 196	125 196	123 718	123 607	121 368			
Planning and development		15 139	16 301	15 558	22 556	22 556	22 556	21 469	21 149	22 100			
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		9 243	10 662	11 414	9 284	14 201	14 201	13 189	12 489	13 051			
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Development Facilitation		340	206	466	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 307	1 367	1 429			
Economic Development/Planning		2 141	1 178	836	7 002	3 312	3 312	3 138	3 282	3 430			
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 415	4 256	2 841	4 937	3 711	3 711	3 834	4 010	4 190			
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport		100 054	117 173	105 706	104 591	102 641	102 641	102 249	102 458	99 268			
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road and Traffic Regulation		20 017	27 783	21 616	23 893	24 336	24 336	25 058	26 187	27 341			
Roads		80 037	89 390	84 090	80 698	78 304	78 304	77 190	76 271	71 927			
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services		27 061	29 545	34 914	43 740	43 890	43 890	43 465	45 453	47 487			
Energy sources		2 931	1 716	4 480	5 294	5 294	5 294	4 435	4 639	4 848			
Electricity		526	942	1 012	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 435	1 501	1 568			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 404	774	3 468	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 000	3 138	3 279			
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste water management		13	69	85	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm Water Management		13	69	85	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management		24 117	27 760	30 349	38 446	38 596	38 596	39 030	40 814	42 639			
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Removal		20 383	23 501	26 307	32 785	33 235	33 235	33 374	34 898	36 458			
Street Cleaning		3 734	4 259	4 042	5 661	5 361	5 361	5 656	5 916	6 181			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	447 511	461 407	473 500			
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)			

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

ANNEXURE 4

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	1 Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27				
Capital expenditure - Vote	2															
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13 333		20 406		8 134								11 344		3 478
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	204	287	287						-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		13 333		20 406		8 134		204	287	287	-	11 344	-		3 478	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2													-	-	
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	518	-	204	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(5 942)	(21 280)	(53 751)	191	426	426	(12 733)	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		8 556	21 500	41 129	46 038	41 885	41 885	30 832	31 959	26 594		33 124				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 709	2 168	232	5 678	7 704	7 704	1 351	3 043							
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		581	(577)	271	-	204	204	-	-							
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652							
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 918		6 501	(11 700)	54 151	53 826	53 826	21 109	35 828	26 594	33 124				
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	18 251		26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603				
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		1 709	2 764	929	10 652	9 415	9 415	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478					
Executive and council		-	518	-	-	98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		1 709	2 247	929	10 622	9 286	9 286	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478					
Internal audit		-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		3 255	9 781	(17 460)	15 669	20 422	20 422	13 911	19 940	6 424	25 646					
Community and social services		(2 497)	11 060	(15 039)	12 233	12 416	12 416	7 393	17 332	6 424	25 646					
Sport and recreation		5 752	(1 278)	(2 421)	3 436	8 006	8 006	6 518	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		13 014	12 827	4 730	28 034	23 581	23 581	5 847	17 462	8 332	3 478					
Planning and development		15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		12 999	8 653	4 402	26 195	20 102	20 102	4 188	16 830	8 332	3 478					
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		273	1 534	8 146	-	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		273	1 534	8 146	-	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	18 251		26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603				
Funded by:																
National Government		19 036		35 220	37 290	29 777	28 027	25 795	34 607	26 594	36 603					
Provincial Government		-		1 459	3 475	4 957	4 174	1 659	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deptm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19 036		36 679	40 755	34 734	32 201	32 201	27 454	35 258	26 594	36 603				
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	7	4 965		12 627	9 487	19 622	21 812	21 912	6 388	11 913	-	-	-	28 594	36 603	
Total Capital Funding	7	24 020		49 306	50 251	54 356	54 113	54 113	33 842	47 172	26 594	36 603				

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3.

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

ANNEXURE 5



UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
TARIFF OF CHARGES
2024/2025 DRAFT

CONTENTS

No.	Description
1	PENALTIES AND COLLECTION CHARGES
2	ADVERTISING SIGNS
3	ENCROACHMENTS
4	BUILDING PLAN FEES
5	TOWN PLANNING
6	CAMPING
7	SKI BOAT FEES
8	CEMETERY
9	HIRE OF COMMUNITY HALL
10	REFUSE SERVICES
11	LIBRARIES
12	FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES
13	TAXI/BUS RANKS
14	JOBBING
15	HIRE OF MUNICIPAL GROUNDS
16	CRAFT MARKET
17	DOG LICENCES
18	TRAFFIC CONTROL, VEHICLE LICENCING AND TESTING
19	GOODS IN CUSTODY
20	SMME CO-OPERATIVES
21	MISCELLANEOUS
22	HUMAN SETTLEMENT

1. PENALTIES AND COLLECTION CHARGES

PROPERTY RATES AND SERVICES:

Penalties:

Penalties for the late payment of all rates and services shall be raised in respect of any capital remaining unpaid after the final date, and shall be added to each month during which the default continues. Penalties shall be calculated in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

HOUSING:

Interest on housing accounts shall be levied at 1% per month on outstanding capital payable in arrears.

Any arrears for part of a month shall be deemed, for the purpose of raising penalties and collection charges, to be equivalent to a month.

ALL TARIFFS ARE ANNUAL UNLESS SPECIFIED

VALUE ADDED TAX

Tariffs may change with the finalisation of any VAT implications, and are in Rand value, unless indicated otherwise. The Tariffs reflected in this schedule supersede all previously

2. ADVERTISING SIGNS

It is hereby notified that the Umdoni Municipality has amended its Determination of Charges for Advertising Signs and Hoardings with effect from 1 July 2023 as set forth hereunder. All amounts indicated below are VAT inclusive.

2.1	In terms of clause 2: (i) Application fee	R 580.00		R 552.00
2.2	In terms of clause 18.(3): (i) Banner permit fee	R 867.00		R 825.00

		(ii) Banner bulk deposit	R 809.00	R 770.00
		In terms of clause 20.(2)(a):		
		(i) Application fee	R 581.00	R 553.00
		(ii) For sale permit	R 125.00	R 119.00 per board per 90 days
		(iii) For sale bulk deposit	R 1 470.00	R 1 400.00
		In terms of clause 20.(2)(c):		
		(i) Application fee	R 581.00	R 553.00 per property per show day
		(ii) On show permit	R 119.00	R 113.00 per property per show day
		(iii) On show bulk deposit	R 1 617.00	R 1 540.00
		In terms of clause 20.(2)(b):		
		(i) Application fee	R 581.00	R 553.00
		(ii) Large temporary permit	R 888.00	R 845.00 per board per 30 days
		(iii) On show bulk deposit	R 1 617.00	R 1 540.00 thereof for 5 boards or part thereof
		In terms of clause 21.(3):		
		(i) Annual encroachment fee	R 1 448.00	R 1 379.00 per sign face
		In terms of clause 24 (i.e. posters):		
		(i) Application fee	R 581.00	R 553.00
		(ii) A poster display fee to permit the display of posters of non-profit bodies only. These posters have to display the fundraising numbers of bodies or a formal constitution has to be submitted to Council. No commercial advertising and logos of sponsors will appear on posters;	R 14.00	R 13.00 per poster
		(iii) A poster display fee to permit the display of posters for religious, sporting, social and cultural events, with commercial advertising and logos of sponsors. The commercial advertising shall not exceed 30% of the area of the poster, nor is any lettering to be larger than any other lettering,	R 30.00	per poster with a minimum fee of R396.01 R 28.00
2.3				
2.4				
2.5				
2.6				
2.7				

(iv) A bulk deposit (fully refundable on removal) for a National, Provincial or Municipal election;	R 1 470.00	per candidate	R 1 400.00	per candidate
(V) A bulk deposit (fully refundable on removal) for a Parliamentary, Provincial or Municipal referendum/election;	R 7 352.00	per political party	R 7 001.00	per political party
(vi) A bulk deposit (fully refundable on removal) for non-profit, religious, sporting, social and cultural bodies.	R 1 470.00	per applicant	R 1 400.00	per applicant
In terms of clause 22 (i.e. billboards):				
(i) Application fee	R 2 633.00		R 2 507.00	
(ii) Annual fee (Private land)	R 11 707.00		R 11 149.00	
(iii) Annual encroachment fee (Council land)	R 27 735.00		R 26 414.00	
In terms of clause 25 (i.e. sandwich boards):				
(i) Application fee	R 581.00		R 553.00	
(ii) Monthly rental	R 156.00		R 148.00	
2.8				
(i) Illuminated Street Name Indicators (Council owned) - In terms of Resolution A.3.2 Mar-09	R 1 699.00	per annum	R 1 618.00	per annum
(ii) 3rd party Illuminated Street Name Indicators (Council land) Annual Fee per signface	R 1 448.00	per sign face	R 1 379.00	per sign face
(iii) 3rd Party Illuminated Street Name Indicators (Private land) Annual fee per signface	R 1 448.00	per sign face	R 1 379.00	per sign face
2.9				
(i) 3rd party Litter Bins (Council land) Annual Fee per signface	R 760.00	per annum	R 723.00	per annum
(ii) 3rd Party Litter Bins (Private land) Annual fee per signface	R 760.00	per annum	R 723.00	per annum
2.10				
Pole Mounted Litter Bins - In terms of Council approved policy on Advertising Street Furniture	R 523.00	per annum	R 498.00	per annum
2.11				
Advertising Seating Benches - In terms of Council approved policy on Advertising Street Furniture	R 760.00	per annum	R 723.00	per annum
2.12				
Mobile (Trailer) Signs – In terms of Council approved policy on Trailer Advertising	R 2 998.00	per annum	R 2 855.00	per annum
2.13				
2.14				

2.15	Street Pole Permanent Poster Placeholders – In terms of Council approved policy on Permanent Poster Placeholders	R 688.00	per sign face per annum	R 655.00	per sign face per annum
3. ENCROACHMENTS					
3.1	Application fee	R 608.00		R 579.00	
3.2	Annual permit – Overhangs and Awnings	R 1 011.00		R 962.00	
3.3	Charge per square metre or part thereof for the use of verge or pavements, available and approved by Council, <i>per annum (residential)</i>	R 81.00		R 77.00	
3.4.	Charge per square metre or part thereof for the use of verge or pavements, available and approved by Council, <i>per annum (Business)</i>	R 138.00		R 131.00	
3.5	Per pedestrian gate within the Admiralty Reserve, Amenity reserve, Public Open Space, or Conservation Zone	R 1 441.00		R 1 372.00	
3.6	Charge per square metre for use of the Admiralty Reserve, Amenity reserve, Public Open Space, or Conservation Zone.	R 103.00		R 98.00	
3.7	Per boardwalk within the Admiralty or Amenity reserve	R 2 073.00		R 1 974.00	
4. BUILDING PLAN FEES					
4.1	New buildings per square meter of floor space or part thereof > 60m ² Minimum fee up to 60m ²	R 17.00 R 2 659.00		R 16.00 R 2 532.00	
4.2	Alterations to a building where no increase in floor area is involved	R 1 014.00		R 965.00	

4.3	Minor works in terms of the National Building Regulations or other work not listed Incl 1 inspection	R 1 425.00	R 1 357.00
4.4.	Amended plans where increase in floor area is involved	R 1 014.00	plus R14.02 PER M ²
4.5	Amended plans with no increase in floor area	R 1 014.00	R 965.00
Preliminary plan scrutinising fees:			
4.6	In respect of every preliminary plan of any building intended to be erected, or any other form of construction which may be deposited for scrutiny, consideration and comment prior to the submission of the plans together with application forms, the fee payable shall be as follows:	R 426.00	R 405.00
Temporary Buildings:			
4.7	For each six monthly period or part thereof in respect of every temporary building or structure for the erection of which the Council's approval has been obtained for on site use during the construction of a building or dwelling	R 609.00	R 580.00
4.8	With every application for approval of plans the property owner or his agent shall lodge the said amount to be utilized by the town Council in part of full payment for the re-instatement of the Council's property, such as tarred roads, verges, kerbing, paving etc damaged during operations, if necessary (refer to 4.14 - building deposit - construction)		
4.9	For the use of a road verge abutting the property concerned for storage of building materials, per 6 month period or part thereof for each 20m ² of verge or part thereof	R 38.00	per m ²
4.10	If a plan is withdrawn or rejected and application is made thereafter to the Council, in writing, stating that it is not intended to amend and re-submit such plan, the Council may refund the verge deposit and site inspection fee only.	R 36.00	per m ²
4.11	For re-inspection through work not being ready for inspection or through defects, per visit, payable in advance	R 611.00	R 581.00
4.12	Boundary/Retaining wall plan fees on application for the approval of a boundary wall constructed of brick, cement or pre-cast cement fences:	R 1 014.00	R 965.00
	(a) For the first 140 linear metre or part thereof	R 58.00	R 55.00
	(b) For every 10 linear metre or part thereof in excess of 140 linear metres		

4.13	Drainage/Foundation/Slab/Completion inspections	R 411.00	R 391.00	than 120 m ²
		R 4477.00	R 4263.00	greater than 120 m ²
4.14	Building Deposit - Construction	R 3 323.00	R 3 164.00	than 60m ² but less than
		R 1 706.00	R 1 624.00	than and equal to 60m ²
4.15	Fee for obtaining a demolition permit	R 611.00	R 581.00	
4.16	Refundable verge deposit for demolition	R 1 790.00	R 1 704.00	
4.17	Plan printing fees	R 39.00	R 37.00	
A0		R 25.00	R 23.00	
A1		R 17.00	R 16.00	
A2		R 14.00	R 13.00	
A3		R 11.00	R 10.00	
A4				
5. TOWN PLANNING				
5.1.	Town Planning Scheme Clauses, per copy	/	R 10.00	per page
	Fee payable in respect of rezoning application in terms of the Planning and Development Act 6 of 2008.		R 588.00	R 560.00
	Area of land to be zoned:			
	(1) 0 ha- 5ha (including minor inconsequential)	R 4 631.00	R 4 410.00	
	(2) <5000m ²	R 12 968.00	R 12 350.00	
5.2	(3) ≥5000m ² - 5Ha	R 21 614.00	R 20 584.00	
	(4) >5ha – 10 ha	R 22 055.00	R 21 004.00	hectare/part thereof in hectare/part thereof in
	(5) >10ha			
	Material change/cancellation] to an application	R 1 806.00	R 1 720.00	
	Appeals in terms of Planning By-Law			
	Advertisement is the responsibility of the applicant			
	No tariffs applicable for the applications of the state			
	Provided that the foregoing fees may be adapted or waived by the Council in respect of applications brought by a charitable institution			

Special Consent Application/Consent Application/Relaxation of space about buildings			
LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION: Special Consent			
Fee payable in respect of special consent application in terms of Section 67 bis of the Ordinance 27 of 1949 as amended			
CONSENT			
Relaxations to building height (non residential without letters of consent)			
Bed and Breakfast (max 6 bedrooms)	R 7 719.00	R 7 351.00	
Guest House	R 7 719.00	basic fee plus R6348.00 per bedroom	R 7 351.00
Tuck shops	R 11 027.00	R 10 501.00	basic fee plus R6348.00 per bedroom
Home Business	R 1 080.00	R 1 028.00	R 1 028.00
RELAXATION OF SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS, BUILDING LINES, HEIGHTS			
Relaxation of all building lines, space about buildings, heights (only where applicable in terms of the Schemes)			
a) For Residential sites	R 1 602.00	R 1 525.00	
b) Non-residential sites	R 10 808.00	R 10 293.00	
c) Relaxation of height of boundary walls in excess of 3m (Residential & Non residential sites)	R 1 602.00	R 1 525.00	R 1 525.00
Material change/cancellation to an application	development application fee as indicated above		
Appeals in terms of Planning By-Law	R 1 806.00	R 1 720.00	
Appeal (Municipal Structures Act Section 62	R 1 806.00	R 1 720.00	
Advertising at the cost of the applicant			
No tariffs applicable for the applications of the state			
Provided that the foregoing fees may be adapted or waived by the Council in respect of applications brought by a charitable institution			
Front building line and/or rear space and /or side space (with letters of consent)	R 1 602.00	R 1 525.00	

	Approval of sub divisional plans, examination and approval of Street Plans and Stormwater Drainage Services:			
(i)	Application fee for approval of Sub divisional plans:			
Basic fee	R 4 631.00		R 4 410.00	
Fee for additional subdivision	R 4 410.00	plus R483/portion	R 4 200.00	plus R483/portion
(ii) Amendment of existing sub divisional plan	R 4 410.00	plus R483/portion	R 4 200.00	plus R483/portion
	LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION: Removal/Amendment or Alteration of Conditions of Title or Application			
All instances where the conditions are removed automatically by law	Free		Free	
All instances where the conditions are amended/alterred or removed	R 2 916.00		R 2 777.00	
	Material change/cancellation to an application			
Advertising at the cost of the applicant		50% of the land development application fee as indicated above		50% of the land development application fee as indicated above
No tariffs applicable for the applications of the state				
Provided that the foregoing fees may be adapted or waived by the Council in respect of applications brought by a charitable institution				
5.5 Removal of restrictive Condition of title	R 2 916.00		R 2 777.00	
5.6 Sectional Title application:				
The fee generally or specifically prescribed in terms of Section 40 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971) as amended from time to time				
Appeal:				
(i) Minimum fee by aggrieved applicants or other persons appealing Council decision	R 1 806.00		R 1 720.00	
(ii) Should the objection be repudiated, all costs incurred to be borne by the applicant				

	Development Levy		
5.7	Consolidations in terms of the Planning and Development Act	R 1 759.00	R 1 675.00
5.8	Road Closure and Open Space	R 2 012.00	R 1 916.00
5.9	Zoning Certificates	R 145.00	R 138.00
	Enforcement:		
5.10	I) Guilty of contravening the Town Planning Scheme and/ or bylaws	R 1 703.00 R 7 352.00	R 1 621.00 additional R63 per day R 7 001.00 R63 per day for every day
	Development of Land Outside the Scheme		
	Residential Development:		
	Unit1-4	R 2 651.00	R 2 524.00
	Units 5-30	R 3 533.00	R 3 364.00
	Units 31 or more	R 4 419.00	R 4 208.00
5.11	Non Residential:		
	Commercial	R 7 069.00	R 6 732.00
	Infrastructure	R 3 533.00	R 3 364.00
	Agricultural	R 1 767.00	R 1 682.00
	Religious		
	50m ² or smaller		
	Municipal Projects		
5.12	GIS Printing (Aerials and Schemes)	R 61.00	R 58.00
	A4	R 79.00	R 75.00
	A3		

6. CAMPING AND/OR CARAVAN PARKS (VAT INCLUSIVE)		2024/2025	2023/2024
Park Ryrie Campsite:			
(i) Parking a car (Mon-Fri) per day excl public holidays	R 42.00	R 40.00	
(ii) Parking a car / Picnic weekends and public holidays	R 99.00	R 94.00	
(iii) Parking a car / Picnic (in season)	R 126.00	R 120.00	No Buses Allowed
(iv) Parking – Bus per day			No Buses Allowed
(v) Site Fees – out of season	R 294.00	R 280.00	
(vi) Site Fees – in season	R 349.00	R 332.00	N/A
(vii) 1 Pole marquee 6 x 6m per pole maximum size – Out of Season	N/A	N/A	
(viii) 1 Pole marquee 6 x 6m per pole maximum size – In Season	N/A	N/A	
Scottburgh Picnic Site/Beach Parking:			
6.2			
(i) Per car (out of season)	R 35.00	R 33.00	
(ii) Per car (in season)	R 57.00	R 54.00	
6.3	Parking Permit for residents – valid for 12 months from date of issue	R 140.00	R 133.00
6.4	Parking in season at Preston and Rocky Bay – per day	R 42.00	R 40.00
7.	SKI BOAT FEES		

			As per the memorandum of agreement	As per the memorandum of agreement
7.1	Licence fees, payable once every five years			
8. CEMETERY / BURIAL FEES				
	Residents:			
8.1	(i) Child (under 12 years of age, including stillborn)	R 1 152.00	R 1 097.00	
	(ii) Adult	R 2 444.00	R 2 327.00	
8.2	Non resident	R 5 002.00	R 4 763.00	
8.3	Ashes interment	R 506.00	R 481.00	
8.4	Exhumations	R 2 937.00	R 2 797.00	
8.5	Erection of tombstone (Permit fee)	R 443.00	R 421.00	
9. HIRE OF COMMUNITY HALLS				
	ALL TARIFFS WILL BE PER SESSION:			
	Promotion of culture and education (book discussions, art evaluation, educational film shows etc):			
(i)	Scottburgh Town Hall :	R 1 050.00	R 1 000.00	

9.1	(ii) Community Hall : (iii) Umzinto Town Hall: (iv) Umzinto Dining Hall: (v) Umzinto Dining and Town Hall:	R 847.00 R 1 164.00 R 912.00 R 1 545.00	R 806.00 R 1 108.00 R 868.00 R 1 471.00
	Political meetings or meetings of a similar nature:		
	(i) Scottburgh Town Hall (ii) Community Hall (iii) Umzinto Town Hall (iv) Umzinto Dining Hall (v) Umzinto Town and Dining Hall	R 2 624.00 R 1 063.00 R 4 407.00 R 2 090.00 R 4 850.00	R 2 499.00 R 1 012.00 R 4 197.00 R 1 990.00 R 4 619.00
	Special functions (Weddings, birthdays, anniversaries, parties etc) – Weekday events (Mon-Fri until 4pm):		
9.2	(i) Scottburgh Town Hall (ii) Community Hall (iii) Umzinto Town Hall (iv) Umzinto Dining Hall (v) Umzinto Dining and Town Hall	R 2 799.00 R 1 102.00 R 4 128.00 R 2 090.00 R 4 698.00	R 2 665.00 R 1 049.00 R 3 931.00 R 1 990.00 R 4 474.00
	Religious services and charitable institutions (Mon-Fri until 4pm):		
9.3	(i) Scottburgh Town Hall (ii) Community Hall (iii) Umzinto Town Hall (iv) Umzinto Dining Hall (vii) Umzinto Dining and Town Hall	R 1 469.00 R 848.00 R 1 913.00 R 1 191.00 R 2 166.00	R 1 399.00 R 807.00 R 1 821.00 R 1 134.00 R 2 062.00
	Used by commercial undertakings(Mon – Fri until 4pm):		
9.4	(i) Scottburgh Town Hall	R 4 850.00	R 4 619.00

			R 1 329.00	R 1 265.00
			R 5 002.00	R 4 763.00
			R 1 469.00	R 1 399.00
Weekends and Public Holidays:				
(i)	Scottburgh Town Hall		R 5 039.00	R 4 799.00
	Additional time per hour charge		R 309.00	R 294.00
(ii)	Community Hall		R 1 532.00	R 1 459.00
(iii)	Umzinto Town Hall		R 5 673.00	R 5 402.00
	Additional time per hour charge		R 377.00	R 359.00
(iv)	Umzinto Dining Hall		R 2 937.00	R 2 797.00
	Additional time per hour charge		R 239.00	R 227.00
(v)	Umzinto Dining and Town Hall		R 6 864.00	R 6 537.00
	Additional time per hour charge		R 450.00	R 428.00
Booking fees (Deposits) payable in advance and refundable provided no damage is caused to the premises:				
(i)	Scottburgh Town Hall	R 1 515.00	R 1 442.00	
(ii)	Community Hall	R 771.00	R 734.00	
(iii)	Umzinto Town Hall	R 2 519.00	R 2 399.00	
(iv)	Umzinto Dining Hall	R 771.00	R 734.00	
Used by Government Departments (Provincial, National, SAPS, Dept of Health, SASSA, Dept of Social Development, Home Affairs, etc (Mon-Fri until 4pm) (for official government work excl, farewells, parties, social gatherings etc)				
(i)	Scottburgh Town Hall	No Cost	No Cost	
(ii)	Community Hall	No Cost	No Cost	
(iii)	Umzinto Town Hall	No Cost	No Cost	
(iv)	Umzinto Dining Hall	No Cost	No Cost	

Senior Citizens Organisations (Mon-Fri until 4pm)			
(i) Scottburgh Town Hall	R 189.00	R 180.00	
(ii) Community Hall	R 62.00	R 59.00	
(iii) Umzinto Town Hall	R 252.00	R 240.00	
(iv) Umzinto Dining Hall	R 126.00	R 120.00	
50% of Hire Fee on cancellation excluding non-profit and state organisations (should one month's notice be tendered then the above will not apply)			
Hire of (per session – 8 hours):			
9.8 (i) Hire of PA system (per session)			
(ii) Hire of air conditioner			
(iii) Hire of video projector and screen			
9.9 Excessive cleaning after functions	R 518.00	PER HOUR	R 493.00
Capacity Per Hall:			
Amahlongwa - 300			
Amandawe - 300			
Malangeni - 200			
Shayamoya - 200			
Umzinto (town) - 500			
Umzinto (dining) - 200			
Scottburgh - 300			

10. REFUSE SERVICES: (VAT EXCLUDED)

The owner of the property shall be liable for all outstanding refuse.

Developed Properties:

Domestic: (Per single family dwelling, including farms, flats, sectional titles, and residential complexes):

10.1.

(i) Over R 75,000

R 958.00

R 896.00

(ii) Under R 75,000

R 308.00

R 288.00

Bed and Breakfasts:

10.2

(i) Basic

R 958.00

R 896.00

(ii) Per room

R 292.00

R 273.00

Business Industries: (includes boarding and old age establishments with central facilities)

(i) Micro (0 - 4 bags per week)

R 1 915.00

R 1 789.00

(ii) Small (5 – 12 bags per week)

R 5 701.00

R 5 328.00

(iii) Medium (13 – 25 bags per week)

R 11 401.00

R 10 655.00

(iv) Large (26 - 45 bags per week)

R 16 511.00

R 15 430.00

(v) Macro 1 (46 – 85 bags per week)

R 29 113.00

R 27 208.00

(vi) Macro 2 (86 - 140 bags per week)

R 47 523.00

R 44 414.00

(vii) Macro 3 (141 - 200 bags per week)

R 69 411.00

R 64 870.00

(viii) Macro 4 (201 - 300 bags per week)

R 102 429.00

R 95 728.00

(ix) Macro 5 (301 - 400 bags per week)

R 134 540.00

R 125 738.00

(x) Macro 6 (401 – 500 bags per week)

R 165 554.00

R 154 723.00

(xi) Macro 7 (501 – 600 bags per week)

R 195 476.00

R 182 687.00

(xii) Macro 8 (601 – 700 bags per week)

R 224 302.00

R 209 628.00

(xiii) Macro 9 (701 – 800 bags per week)

R 252 037.00

R 235 548.00

(xiv) Macro 10 (800+ bags per week)

R 278 676.00

R 260 444.00

240 litre wheelie bin = five (5) 760mm x 910mm bags

R 1 255.00

R 1 172.00

Sports and recreation clubs, schools, welfare organisations:

	(i) Organisations	R 1 589.00	R 1 485.00
10.7	Vacant Sites Including farms (Irrespective of zoning or size in terms of the valuation roll)	R 333.00	R 311.00
	Commercial users disposing at landfill (VAT inclusive):		
	Domestic users using the dump more than once a week for disposal of Garden refuse		
10.8	Solid refuse (200 kg)	N/A	N/A
	Garden Refuse (200 kg)	R 17.00	R 15.10
	Builders Rubble (200 kg)	R 6.00	R 4.80
	Mixed loads (200 kg)	R 17.00	R 15.10
	Whole tyres (200 kg)	N/A	N/A
	Suitable cover (200 kg)	Free	Free
	Special Disposal (200 kg)	N/A	N/A
	Light waste (200 kg)	N/A	N/A
	Polystyrene (200 kg)	N/A	N/A
	Vehicle weighing service	N/A	N/A
	Dumping of Rubble	Free	Free
	Disposal of clean soil – usable as cover material		
10.9	Sale of Refuse Bags	N/A	N/A
10.10	Skips per removal	R 942.00	R 880.00
10.11	Illegal Dumping:		
	A collection and disposal fee per 1m ³ load of refuse, waste, debris or rubble dumped.	R 2 744.00	R 2 564.00
10.12	Sale of 240 litre Wheelie Bins:	R 1 255.00	R 1 172.00

11. LIBRARIES

	Membership charges:		
11.1.	(i) Borrowers who reside outside the area of jurisdiction of Council, per adult, per annum	R 154.00	R 146.00
	(ii) Children of 18 years and younger, where at least one parent is a member of the library		
	(iii) Visitors Deposit (refundable) per person Applications to be accompanied by residential address and official identity document (Maximum of 3 items)	R 220.00	per book
	Fines:		
	The fines for each item retained beyond the specified time shall be for each day or part thereof, per item:		
	Children:		
11.2	(i) Books	R 3.00	per book
	(ii) Video/Audio/CD	N/A	
	Adult:		
	(iii) Books	R 3.00	per day
	(iv) Video/Audio/CD	R 4.00	per day
	Damaged books:		
	Torn pages – per page	R 7.00	R 6.30
	Torn or lost book barcode – per barcode	R 10.00	R 9.50
	Torn book pockets	R 10.00	R 9.50
	Damage to book spine	R 14.00	R 12.60
11.3	Damage to book – to be assessed on return to librarian	cost	Current Replacement cost
	Lost / damaged plastic covers-		
	-Small	R 7.00	R 6.50
	-Medium	R 10.00	R 8.70

	-Large	R 13.00	R 12.10
11.4	Lost books:		
Administration costs for the recovery of the above:			
	Basic charge	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
	Photocopy of any document, per folio:		
11.5	(i) Material from within	R 3.00	R 2.30
	(ii) Material from outside	R 3.00	R 2.30
	(iii) Printing (Black and White)	R 3.00	R 2.30
	(iv) Printing Colour	R 8.00	R 6.70
	Hire of activity rooms for profit making		
11.6	- During library hours	R 192.00	per session
	- After hours and weekends	R 251.00	per hour
11.7	Deposit payable in advance and refundable provided the premises are used and no damage is caused to the premises	R 148.00	R 140.90
12. FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES			
	Fire Brigade Charges:		
12.1.	(i) Call out and first hour or part thereof	R 2 502.00	R 2 382.70
	(ii) In excess of one hour or part thereof	R 1 324.00	R 1 260.70
12.2	For each kilometre travelled by any Council motor vehicle to or from or in connection with the fire, per vehicle	R 31.00	R 28.80
	[False Alarms will be charged for under (i) above]		

ANNEXURE 6

UMDONG MUNICIPALITY
2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

SUMMARY OF UNSPENT GRANTS

2023/24

DETAILS	OPENING BALANCE '01 JULY 2023						2023/24					
	UN-APPROVED ROLL OVER	ALLOCATION	RECEIVED	BALANCE TO BE RECEIVED	GRANT REALISED/ SPENT	LIABILITY AS AT 29 FEBRUARY 2024	PERCENTAGE SPENT	PERCENTAGE SPENT BASED ON THE ALLOCATION RECEIVED EXCLUDING OPENING BALANCE	PERCENTAGE SPENT	PERCENTAGE SPENT BASED ON THE ALLOCATION RECEIVED EXCLUDING OPENING BALANCE	PERCENTAGE SPENT	
CONDITIONAL GRANT	8 642 416,00	-	36 926 000,00	38 700 000,00	22 726 000,00	46 896 700,38	7 155 371,83	106,01%	106,01%	118,57%	118,57%	
MIG	-	36 046 000,00	27 034 000,00	9 012 000,00	28 658 276,60	-	-	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	
EPWP	-	1 401 000,00	1 401 000,00	-	1 661 212,80	-	-	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	
LIBRARIES GRANT	-	10 014 000,00	1 950 000,00	10 014 000,00	7 825 168,91	-	-	0,00%	0,00%	53,51%	53,51%	
FMG	-	-	-	1 950 000,00	1 950 000,00	-	-	1 043 457,92	906 542,08	100,00%	100,00%	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT	-	4 985 525,00	-	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	-	1 988 061,25	2 091 938,75	47,70%	0,00%	
EDTEA GRANT (UZINTO BUS RANK)	2 000 000,00	-	-	3 700 000,00	-	3 700 000,00	-	3 893,00	3 893,00	0,00%	0,00%	
SMALL REHABILITATION GRANT	3 893,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	852 998,00	-	0,00%	0,00%	
TITLE DEEDS RESTORATION GRANT	852 998,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	815 000,00	-	100,00%	0,00%	
INEP	-	815 000,00	815 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%	0,00%	
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	800 000,00	-	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%	0,00%	
CLEANEST AWARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000,00	-	0,00%	0,00%	
BEACH INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000,00	-	0,00%	0,00%	
UNCONDITIONAL GRANT	-	-	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	-	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	
Equitable share	-	-	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	173 612 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL UNSPENT GRANTS	8 642 416	-	230 538 000	210 312 000	196 338 000	220 508 700	7 155 372	-	-	-	-	

ANNEXURE 7

UMDONI MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER SUMMARY : 01 FEBRUARY 2024 TO 29 FEBRUARY 2024

ANNEXURE 8

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS FEBRUARY 2024

FEBRUARY 2024

ACCOUNT TYPE	CURRENT	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	OVER 120	TOTAL	DEBT %
REFUSE REMOVAL	674 052,78	399 416,30	323 853,26	296 593,64	269 536,29	10 121 285,82	12 084 738,09	6,15%
PENALTIES	0,00	3 615,82	6 460,47	8 367,88	9 865,89	4 341 256,87	4 369 566,93	2,23%
RATES(Total of all categories)	7 145 376,01	3 844 329,22	2 646 498,74	2 427 479,54	2 905 304,84	97 450 734,14	116 419 722,49	59,29%
PENALTIES	0,00	41 065,22	52 292,32	71 242,97	123 828,67	37 752 615,04	38 041 044,22	19,37%
SEWER	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	6 051,17	6 051,17	0,00%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	5 805,94	5 805,94	0,00%
HOUSING	2 981,05	2 981,05	2 981,05	2 981,05	744 062,09	758 967,34	758 967,34	0,39%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	164 217,94	164 217,94	164 217,94	0,08%
TRAFFIC FINES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	11 686 238,47	11 686 238,47	11 686 238,47	5,95%
PENALTIES	1 222 442,91	700 988,19	602 469,06	611 338,36	674 091,54	15 702 647,86	19 513 977,92	9,94%
SUNDRY ACCOUNTS	0,00	2 093,98	4 079,46	6 119,19	8 055,54	887 962,65	908 310,82	0,46%
Sub-total	9 044 853	4 994 490	3 638 634	3 424 123	3 993 664	178 862 878	203 958 641	100,00%
ADVANCED PAYMENTS	-7 605 689,61						-7 605 689,61	-3,87%
Total	1 439 163	4 994 490	3 638 634	3 424 123	3 993 664	178 862 878	196 352 952	
% OF DEBT	0,7%	2,5%	1,9%	1,7%	2,0%	91,1%	100,00%	

PREPARED BY

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS FEBRUARY 2024

ACCOUNT TYPE	CURRENT	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	OVER 120	TOTAL	DEBT %
FEBRUARY 2024								
REFUSE REMOVAL	674 052,78	399 416,30	323 853,26	296 593,64	269 536,29	10 121 285,82	12 084 738,09	6,15%
PENALTIES	0,00	3 615,82	6 460,47	8 367,88	9 865,89	4 341 256,87	4 369 566,93	2,23%
GENERAL RATES	0,00	0,00	3 345,56	0,00	0,00	22 118 707,37	22 122 052,93	11,27%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	155,54	0,00	0,00	19 827 489,88	19 827 645,42	10,10%
RATES RESIDENTIAL	4 655 742,98	2 203 085,78	1 554 889,62	1 402 882,41	1 671 874,90	34 934 725,21	46 423 200,90	23,64%
PENALTIES	0,00	23 164,71	31 751,39	42 966,05	67 724,91	8 024 552,93	8 190 159,99	4,17%

RATES-INDUSTRIAL	198 765,23	119 134,66	79 128,61	51 997,77	42 226,50	961 919,66	1 453 172,43	0,74%
PENALTIES	0,00	1 236,79	1 589,96	1 616,88	1 794,68	224 403,08	230 641,39	0,12%
RATES-COMMERCIAL	1 152 715,50	483 008,33	342 211,06	358 416,43	314 014,56	13 125 630,23	15 775 996,11	8,03%
PENALTIES	0,00	5 067,90	7 110,01	10 445,22	13 050,58	3 655 273,43	3 690 947,14	1,88%
RATES-AGRICULTURAL	348 855,56	256 744,89	249 396,44	224 765,15	210 898,95	6 893 780,03	8 184 441,02	4,17%
PENALTIES	0,00	2 690,60	5 206,99	7 066,58	8 829,07	2 042 165,83	2 065 959,07	1,05%
RATES-F FARMS COMM	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	53 331,10	53 331,10	0,03%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	15 016,01	15 016,01	0,01%
RATES-F FARMS - RES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1 539 645,03	1 539 645,03	0,78%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	567 745,46	567 745,46	0,29%
RATES-STATE OWNED						234 609,36	234 609,36	0,12%
PENALTIES						133 888,94	133 888,94	0,07%
RATES-PSI	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1 924 735,37	1 924 735,37	0,98%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1 158 651,52	1 158 651,52	0,58%
RATES-PRIVATE TOWNS						0,00	0,00	0,00%
PENALTIES						0,00	0,00	0,00%
RATES-INFORMAL SETTLE	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	354 978,48	354 978,48	0,04%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	84 050,80	84 050,80	0,00%
RATES-MINING	0,00					0,00	0,00	0,00%
PENALTIES						0,00	0,00	0,00%
RATES-VACANT LAND	521 048,24	628 363,31	308 549,66	290 359,08	569 839,94	8 266 653,86	10 584 814,09	5,39%
PENALTIES	0,00	8 905,22	6 478,43	9 148,24	32 429,43	1 749 225,48	1 806 186,80	0,92%
RATES-AGRIC-SHOLDING	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	520 172,63	520 172,63	0,26%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	107 981,61	107 981,61	0,05%
RATES-RESI-S/HOLDING	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	72 257,82	72 257,82	0,04%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	21 596,36	21 596,36	0,01%
RATES-F FARMS OTHER	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	61 332,74	61 332,74	0,03%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	15 077,31	15 077,31	0,01%
RATES-POW	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	357 916,00	357 916,00	0,18%
PENALTIES	75,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	125 496,40	125 571,42	0,06%
RATES-P SERVICE PURPC	215 221,50	101 040,27	105 598,41	95 679,32	93 070,61	6 020 201,11	6 630 811,22	3,38%
PENALTIES						0,00	0,00	0,00%
RATES-PBO	52 951,98	52 951,98	3 379,38	3 379,38	10 138,14	126 180,24	0,06%	
PENALTIES						0,00	0,00%	
SEWER	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	6 051,17	6 051,17	0,00%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	5 805,94	5 805,94	0,00%
HOUSING	2 981,05	2 981,05	2 981,05	2 981,05	2 981,05	744 062,09	758 967,34	0,39%
PENALTIES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	164 217,94	164 217,94	0,08%
V.T.S.						0,00	0,00	0,00%
PENALTIES						0,00	0,00	0,00%
TRAFFIC FINES	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	11 686 238,47	11 686 238,47	5,95%
PENALTIES						0,00	0,00%	

SUNDRY ACCOUNTS PENALTIES	1 222 442,91	700 988,19	602 469,06	611 338,36	674 091,54	15 702 647,86	19 513 977,92	9,94%
Sub-total	9 044 852,75	4 994 489,78	3 638 634,36	3 424 122,63	3 993 663,82	178 862 877,99	203 958 641,33	0,46%
ADVANCED PAYMENTS	- 7 605 689,61							-3,87%
Total	1 439 163	4 994 490	3 638 634	3 424 123	3 993 664	178 862 878	203 958 641,33	-7 605 689,61
% OF DEBT	0,7%	2,5%	1,9%	1,7%	2,0%	91,1%	100,00%	100,00%

COFTA REPORT

CATEGORY OF DEBTORS

GOVERNMENT	Future/ Feb-24	Jan-24	Dec-23	Nov-23	Oct-23	Older than Oct-23	Total

HOUSEHOLDS	Future/ Feb-24	Jan-24	Dec-23	Nov-23	Oct-23	Older than Oct-23	Total

COMMERCIAL	Future/ Feb-24	Jan-24	Dec-23	Nov-23	Oct-23	Older than Oct-23	Total

OTHER	Future/ Feb-24	Jan-24	Dec-23	Nov-23	Oct-23	Older than Oct-23	Total

ANNEXURE 9

report F10(Creditors Aged Analysis)

< 30 Days < 60 Days < 90 Days < 120 Days < 150 Days < 180 Days < 365 Days > 365 Days

CREDITORS AG E ANAL YSIS BY CATEGOR Y AS AT: 11/03/2024

VAT	400	1 779 071,60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayme	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Credit	700	506 479,08	-	201 934,25	56 400,00	-	-	-
Other	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2 285 550,68			201 934,25	56 400,00			

CREDITORS AG E ANAL YSIS (TOP 10)

VAT - Receiv	TP01	1 779 071,60	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSIDE DATA	TP02	398 601,07	-	-	-	-	-	-
VANGUARD FIR	TP03	-	-	201 934,25	-	-	-	-
BLACK PROJEC	TP04	79 980,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
UMHLAKUVA WE	TP05	-	-	-	28 600,00	-	-	-
KISS KISS SE	TP06	27 898,01	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAYIMENJALO	TP07	-	-	-	27 800,00	-	-	-
		2 285 550,68		-	201 934,25	56 400,00		

* End of Rep

ort: U mدوني Municipality *

ANNEXURE 10

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	99 524	103 814	110 977	128 181	128 627	128 627	89 408	129 807	135 648	141 888
Service charges	10 454	10 222	10 575	12 959	12 964	12 964	8 108	13 833	14 469	15 120
Investment revenue	7 404	7 151	13 513	8 276	10 500	10 500	9 862	12 500	13 075	13 663
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	177 017	167 033	178 131	189 779	191 941	191 941	133 337	198 806	197 509	192 590
Other own revenue	24 485	29 151	35 295	28 954	29 334	29 334	21 019	43 049	41 537	42 224
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	318 884	317 371	348 491	368 149	373 366	373 366	261 734	397 994	402 238	405 485
Employee costs	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390
Remuneration of councillors	15 078	14 687	15 271	16 478	16 478	16 478	11 179	17 631	18 442	19 272
Depreciation and amortisation	42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	30 058	43 873	43 873	43 873
Interest	174	16	19	-	3	3	-	2	2	2
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	11 954	4 098	4 712	7 509	8 839	8 839	3 255	12 070	12 625	13 194
Transfers and subsidies	3 213	1 868	650	4 483	4 414	4 414	981	3 505	3 666	3 831
Other expenditure	163 207	124 898	209 720	207 910	210 691	210 691	101 010	189 517	194 868	196 937
Total Expenditure	370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	247 263	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 270)	(67 352)	(19 060)	(80 879)	(79 986)	(79 986)	14 471	(49 517)	(59 169)	(68 015)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 802	42 473	46 705	39 944	36 971	36 971	28 259	40 548	35 170	42 093
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	259	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Transfers recognised - capital	19 036	36 679	40 765	34 734	32 201	32 201	27 454	35 259	26 594	36 603
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 985	12 627	9 487	19 622	21 912	21 912	6 388	11 913	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	24 020	49 306	50 251	54 356	54 113	54 113	33 842	47 172	26 594	36 603
Financial position										
Total current assets	282 646	279 855	254 026	404 946	252 373	252 373	38 601	686 317	424 849	369 005
Total non current assets	647 635	592 064	654 053	701 936	664 293	664 293	(27 491)	660 982	(17 280)	(7 271)
Total current liabilities	95 779	80 774	77 989	133 011	123 784	123 784	(34 636)	479 203	423 728	378 418
Total non current liabilities	57 221	61 010	73 320	80 517	82 265	82 265	(9 176)	84 131	11 400	14 003
Community wealth/Equity	788 431	747 594	778 644	919 820	735 629	735 629	70 203	820 752	(27 088)	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	330 617	115 275	259 743	60 016	26 762	26 762	(386 459)	385 091	392 333	338 604
Net cash from (used) investing	7 482	24 345	84 069	-	-	-	(25 441)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	94	17	27	10	10	10	49	50	50	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	532 550	344 991	536 105	314 966	187 958	187 958	(411 851)	540 736	933 120	1 271 724
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	205 355	192 265	161 185	262 114	124 241	124 241	(5 313)	540 736	392 383	338 604
Application of cash and investments	104 645	93 056	85 463	199 578	182 388	182 388	(29 863)	458 617	402 457	370 663
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	100 711	99 209	75 722	62 536	(58 146)	(58 146)	24 550	82 119	(10 074)	(32 059)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	647 635	592 064	654 053	701 936	664 293	664 293		660 982	(17 280)	(7 271)
Depreciation	42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873		43 873	43 873	43 873
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	9 209	4 016	(31 413)	19 662	13 001	13 001		8 730	5 184	-
Repairs and Maintenance	47 225	16 664	71 662	55 563	58 692	58 692		47 715	49 909	52 155
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(110)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 050	9 736	14 897	(3 362)	(3 167)	(3 167)		18 076	18 890	19 759
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		283 233	279 653	309 482	326 966	330 176	330 176	346 421	352 872	355 233
Executive and council		162 031	151 779	162 243	173 624	173 624	173 624	182 963	182 012	176 439
Finance and administration		121 202	127 874	147 239	153 342	156 552	156 552	163 458	170 860	178 794
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19 158	10 692	11 081	10 880	14 067	14 067	11 766	12 381	12 824
Community and social services		12 847	10 130	10 606	10 420	10 318	10 318	11 295	11 887	12 308
Sport and recreation		6 171	480	412	410	2 899	2 899	419	438	458
Public safety		74	46	28	27	27	27	29	30	31
Housing		65	36	36	23	823	823	24	25	26
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27 648	58 632	62 817	57 097	52 941	52 941	66 322	57 477	64 183
Planning and development		3 141	4 741	2 428	4 999	6 995	6 995	2 623	653	682
Road transport		24 506	53 891	60 390	52 098	45 945	45 945	63 699	56 824	63 500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10 649	11 126	12 075	13 150	13 155	13 155	14 033	14 678	15 339
Energy sources		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		0	11	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 639	11 114	12 086	13 150	13 155	13 155	14 033	14 678	15 339
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	340 687	360 103	395 455	408 093	410 338	410 338	438 542	437 408	447 578
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		145 464	159 266	183 387	202 994	207 685	207 685	205 784	214 801	224 028
Executive and council		36 994	32 654	39 698	47 668	47 336	47 336	45 869	47 974	50 129
Finance and administration		107 078	125 328	142 586	153 624	158 647	158 647	158 239	165 073	172 067
Internal audit		1 391	1 283	1 103	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 676	1 753	1 832
Community and public safety		82 437	62 437	27 987	75 147	76 582	76 582	74 545	77 547	80 618
Community and social services		31 999	25 594	(2 279)	34 893	33 769	33 769	33 782	34 984	36 214
Sport and recreation		23 036	23 329	21 449	30 116	31 713	31 713	29 835	31 152	32 499
Public safety		8 864	8 927	5 984	7 074	7 374	7 374	7 269	7 585	7 908
Housing		18 405	4 474	2 832	3 064	3 726	3 726	3 659	3 826	3 998
Health		132	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		115 193	133 475	121 263	127 147	125 196	125 196	123 718	123 607	121 368
Planning and development		15 139	16 301	15 558	22 556	22 556	22 556	21 469	21 149	22 100
Road transport		100 054	117 173	105 706	104 591	102 641	102 641	102 249	102 458	99 268
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		27 061	29 545	34 914	43 740	43 890	43 890	43 465	45 453	47 487
Energy sources		2 931	1 716	4 480	5 294	5 294	5 294	4 435	4 639	4 848
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		13	69	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		24 117	27 760	30 349	38 446	38 596	38 596	39 030	40 814	42 639
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		283 233	279 653	309 482	326 966	330 176	330 176	346 421	352 872	355 233	
Executive and council		162 031	151 779	162 243	173 624	173 624	173 624	182 963	182 012	176 439	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		162 031	151 779	162 243	173 624	173 624	173 624	182 963	182 012	176 439	
Finance and administration		121 202	127 874	147 239	153 342	156 552	156 552	163 458	170 860	178 794	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		143	503	509	149	149	149	156	163	171	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		115 112	120 738	139 531	146 260	149 469	149 469	156 021	163 081	170 666	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Legal Services</i>		5 798	6 695	7 198	159	159	159	167	175	183	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Property Services</i>		149	(62)	-	6 775	6 775	6 775	7 113	7 441	7 775	
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		19 158	10 692	11 081	10 880	14 067	14 067	11 766	12 381	12 824	
Community and social services		12 847	10 130	10 606	10 420	10 318	10 318	11 295	11 887	12 308	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		3 478	334	292	323	262	262	275	288	301	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		9 368	9 796	10 313	10 097	10 056	10 056	11 020	11 600	12 008	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		6 171	480	412	410	2 899	2 899	419	438	458	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		443	218	228	220	2 652	2 652	159	166	174	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		47	16	19	48	48	48	50	52	55	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		210	246	164	142	200	200	210	220	230	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		5 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		74	46	28	27	27	27	29	30	31	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		74	46	28	27	27	27	29	30	31	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		65	36	36	23	823	823	24	25	26	
<i>Housing</i>		65	36	36	23	823	823	24	25	26	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		27 648	58 632	62 817	57 097	52 941	52 941	66 322	57 477	64 183	
Planning and development		3 141	4 741	2 428	4 999	6 995	6 995	2 623	653	682	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1 398	1 976	1 772	1 401	1 401	1 401	1 249	-	-	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		776	33	16	36	36	36	38	40	42	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		967	2 733	640	3 562	5 558	5 558	1 336	613	640	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1												
Road transport		24 506	53 891	60 390		52 098	45 945	45 945		63 699	56 824	63 500	
Public Transport		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Road and Traffic Regulation		10 399	11 806	11 761		12 352	11 602	11 602		12 182	12 742	13 315	
Roads		14 107	42 085	48 628		39 746	34 344	34 344		51 518	44 083	50 185	
Taxi Ranks		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Environmental protection		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Biodiversity and Landscape		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Coastal Protection		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Indigenous Forests		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Nature Conservation		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Pollution Control		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Soil Conservation		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Trading services		10 649	11 126	12 075		13 150	13 155	13 155		14 033	14 678	15 339	
Energy sources		110	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Electricity		110	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Nonelectric Energy		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Water management		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Water Treatment		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Water Distribution		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Water Storage		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Waste water management		0	11	(11)		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Public Toilets		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Sewerage		0	11	(11)		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Storm Water Management		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Waste Water Treatment		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Waste management		10 539	11 114	12 086		13 150	13 155	13 155		14 033	14 678	15 339	
Recycling		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Solid Waste Removal		10 539	11 114	12 086		13 150	13 155	13 155		14 033	14 678	15 339	
Street Cleaning		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Other		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Abattoirs		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Air Transport		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Forestry		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Licensing and Regulation		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Markets		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Tourism		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	340 687	360 103	395 455		408 093	410 338	410 338		438 542	437 408	447 578	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		145 464	159 266	183 387		202 994	207 685	207 685		205 784	214 801	224 028	
Executive and council		36 994	32 654	39 698		47 668	47 336	47 336		45 869	47 974	50 129	
Mayor and Council		16 258	15 559	15 891		18 223	18 223	18 223		19 082	19 957	20 853	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20 736	17 096	23 807		29 445	29 113	29 113		26 787	28 017	29 275	
Finance and administration		107 078	125 328	142 586		153 624	158 647	158 647		158 239	165 073	172 067	
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 313	55 124	64 504		85 331	87 425	87 425		86 553	90 385	94 306	
Asset Management		7	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Finance		51 462	60 724	61 839		48 219	50 170	50 170		51 195	53 430	55 717	
Fleet Management		7 464	1 800	12 431		15 392	14 702	14 702		14 287	14 944	15 616	
Human Resources		—	—	(31)		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Information Technology		1 776	1 570	1 236		1 355	1 355	1 355		1 449	1 516	1 584	
Legal Services		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5 057	6 111	2 607		3 328	4 996	4 996		4 754	4 799	4 844	
Property Services		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Risk Management		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Security Services		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Supply Chain Management		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Valuation Service		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Internal audit		1 391	1 283	1 103		1 702	1 702	1 702		1 676	1 753	1 832	
Governance Function		1 391	1 283	1 103		1 702	1 702	1 702		1 676	1 753	1 832	
Community and public safety		82 437	62 437	27 987		75 147	76 582	76 582		74 545	77 547	80 618	
Community and social services		31 999	25 594	(2 279)		34 893	33 769	33 769		33 782	34 984	36 214	
Aged Care		295	15	—		50	47	47		37	39	41	
Agricultural		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Child Care Facilities		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Community Halls and Facilities		19 775	13 804	(14 079)		19 428	18 386	18 386		17 755	18 226	18 707	
Consumer Protection		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Cultural Matters		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Disaster Management		467	134	—		23	13	13		10	11	11	
Education		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Language Policy		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Libraries and Archives		11 462	11 641	11 800		15 392	15 324	15 324		15 980	16 709	17 455	
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Media Services		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Population Development		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Theatres		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
Zoo's		—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Sport and recreation		23 036	23 329	21 449	30 116	31 713	31 713	29 835	31 152	32 499
Beaches and Jetties		10 313	10 891	10 725	12 713	13 585	13 585	12 983	13 570	14 171
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 580	11 291	10 485	15 954	14 844	14 844	14 110	14 724	15 352
Recreational Facilities		1 143	1 147	239	1 449	3 284	3 284	2 742	2 858	2 977
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		8 864	8 927	5 984	7 074	7 374	7 374	7 269	7 585	7 908
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		8 864	8 927	5 984	7 074	7 374	7 374	7 269	7 585	7 908
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		18 405	4 474	2 832	3 064	3 726	3 726	3 659	3 826	3 998
Housing		18 405	4 474	2 832	3 064	3 726	3 726	3 659	3 826	3 998
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		132	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		132	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		115 193	133 475	121 263	127 147	125 196	125 196	123 718	123 607	121 368
Planning and development		15 139	16 301	15 558	22 556	22 556	22 556	21 469	21 149	22 100
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		9 243	10 662	11 414	9 284	14 201	14 201	13 189	12 489	13 051
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		340	206	466	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 307	1 367	1 429
Economic Development/Planning		2 141	1 178	836	7 002	3 312	3 312	3 138	3 282	3 430
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 415	4 256	2 841	4 937	3 711	3 711	3 834	4 010	4 190
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		100 054	117 173	105 706	104 591	102 641	102 641	102 249	102 458	99 268
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		20 017	27 783	21 616	23 893	24 336	24 336	25 058	26 187	27 341
Roads		80 037	89 390	84 090	80 698	78 304	78 304	77 190	76 271	71 927
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		27 061	29 545	34 914	43 740	43 890	43 890	43 465	45 453	47 487
Energy sources		2 931	1 716	4 480	5 294	5 294	5 294	4 435	4 639	4 848
Electricity		528	942	1 012	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 435	1 501	1 568
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 404	774	3 468	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 000	3 138	3 279
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		13	69	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		13	69	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		24 117	27 760	30 349	38 446	38 596	38 596	39 030	40 814	42 639
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		20 383	23 501	26 307	32 785	33 235	33 235	33 374	34 898	36 458
Street Cleaning		3 734	4 259	4 042	5 661	5 361	5 361	5 656	5 916	6 181
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	+ 447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		162 141	151 779	162 243	172 924	172 924	172 924	182 228	181 243	175 635
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 112	120 738	139 531	146 260	149 469	149 469	156 021	163 081	170 666
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		33 503	53 303	60 739	53 618	49 021	49 021	66 309	59 554	66 353
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 090	7 136	7 707	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 437	7 779	8 129
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 699	22 405	22 807	23 209	24 845	24 845	23 924	25 098	26 113
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3 141	4 741	2 428	4 999	6 995	6 995	2 623	653	682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	340 687	360 103	395 455	408 093	410 338	410 338	438 542	437 408	447 578
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		42 600	38 735	41 815	51 612	51 276	51 276	49 336	51 601	53 918
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		48 818	60 892	62 289	48 219	50 170	50 170	51 195	53 430	55 717
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		126 745	124 309	125 610	129 893	130 136	130 136	129 280	130 684	128 715
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		40 951	42 992	59 278	77 014	78 601	78 601	76 569	79 829	83 165
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		96 242	101 699	63 803	121 066	121 946	121 946	120 969	128 082	131 314
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		14 799	16 096	14 756	21 223	21 223	21 223	20 162	19 782	20 671
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	340 687	360 103	395 455	408 093	410 338	410 338	438 542	437 408	447 578
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		42 600	38 735	41 815	51 612	51 276	51 276	49 336	51 601	53 918
1.1 - MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION		19 971	17 338	20 201	22 679	22 478	22 478	21 445	22 430	23 437
1.2 - COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION		16 258	15 559	15 740	18 223	18 223	18 223	19 082	19 957	20 853
1.3 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES		4 453	3 498	3 759	6 816	6 681	6 681	5 379	5 626	5 879
1.4 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1 391	1 283	1 103	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 676	1 753	1 832
1.5 - EQUITABLE SHARE		528	1 057	1 012	2 192	2 192	2 192	1 754	1 834	1 917
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		48 818	60 892	62 289	48 219	50 170	50 170	51 195	53 430	55 717
2.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION		48 818	60 892	62 289	48 219	50 170	50 170	51 195	53 430	55 717

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

References

- References**

 1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	110	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 344	10 222	10 575	12 959	12 964	12 964	8 108	13 833	14 469	15 120
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 570	3 429	3 326	3 384	3 670	3 670	1 762	13 098	10 209	9 485
Agency services		1 633	2 384	2 087	2 369	2 369	2 369	1 764	2 487	2 602	2 719
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		269	949	1 528	218	218	218	1 195	229	239	250
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 404	7 151	13 513	8 276	10 500	10 500	9 862	12 500	13 075	13 663
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 913	6 737	7 176	6 988	7 147	7 147	4 999	7 504	7 849	8 202
Licence and permits		11	5	17	-	2	2	1	2	2	2
Operational Revenue		584	517	1 352	1 344	364	364	365	382	400	418
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	99 524	103 814	110 977	128 181	128 627	128 627	89 408	129 807	135 648	141 888
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 657	1 298	2 744	1 584	1 584	1 584	356	1 663	1 740	1 818
Licences or permits		5 833	6 710	6 846	6 915	6 165	6 165	2 616	6 473	6 771	7 076
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		177 017	167 033	178 131	189 779	191 941	191 941	133 337	198 806	197 509	192 590
Interest		14	6 030	8 053	6 153	7 817	7 817	7 962	11 210	11 726	12 254
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	1 091	1 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		318 884	317 371	348 491	368 149	373 366	373 366	261 734	397 994	402 238	405 485
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	134 045	136 787	145 634	169 704	169 055	169 055	100 780	180 912	187 930	196 390
Remuneration of councillors		15 078	14 687	15 271	16 478	16 478	16 478	11 179	17 631	18 442	19 272
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	11 954	4 098	4 712	7 509	8 839	8 839	3 255	12 070	12 625	13 194
Debt impairment	3	16 340	(1 875)	18 434	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	7 000	7 322	7 651
Depreciation and amortisation		42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	30 058	43 873	43 873	43 873
Interest		174	16	19	-	3	3	-	2	2	2
Contracted services		88 530	69 892	122 880	133 324	136 039	136 039	63 465	118 278	120 352	119 068
Transfers and subsidies		3 213	1 868	650	4 483	4 414	4 414	981	3 505	3 666	3 831
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	9 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		49 876	56 751	55 231	67 586	67 651	67 651	37 544	64 239	67 194	70 218
Losses on disposal of Assets		8 461	1	4 119	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		370 155	384 723	367 551	449 028	453 353	453 353	247 263	447 511	461 407	473 500
Surplus/(Deficit)		(51 270)	(67 352)	(19 060)	(80 879)	(79 986)	(79 986)	14 471	(49 517)	(59 169)	(68 015)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	21 802	42 473	46 705	39 944	36 971	36 971	28 259	40 548	35 170	42 093
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	259	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(29 468)	(24 620)	27 903	(40 935)	(43 015)	(43 015)	42 729	(8 969)	(23 999)	(25 922)

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1 Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13 333	20 406	8 134	-	-	-	-	11 344	-	3 478
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	204	287	287	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		13 333	20 406	8 134	204	287	287	-	11 344	-	3 478
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	518	-	204	128	128	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(5 942)	(21 280)	(53 751)	191	426	426	(12 733)	174	-	-
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		8 556	21 500	41 129	46 038	41 885	41 885	30 832	31 959	26 594	33 124
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 709	2 168	232	5 678	7 704	7 704	1 351	3 043	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		581	(577)	271	-	204	204	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 918	6 501	(11 790)	54 151	53 826	53 826	21 109	35 828	26 594	33 124
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3.7	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 709	2 764	929	10 652	9 415	9 415	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478
Executive and council		-	518	-	-	98	98	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 709	2 247	929	10 622	9 286	9 286	1 351	9 750	11 837	7 478
Internal audit		-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 255	9 781	(17 480)	15 669	20 422	20 422	13 911	19 940	6 424	25 646
Community and social services		(2 497)	11 060	(15 039)	12 233	12 416	12 416	7 393	17 332	6 424	25 646
Sport and recreation		5 752	(1 278)	(2 421)	3 436	8 006	8 006	6 518	2 609	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13 014	12 827	4 730	28 034	23 581	23 581*	5 847	17 482	8 332	3 478
Planning and development		15	4 174	328	1 839	3 478	3 478	1 659	652	-	-
Road transport		12 999	8 653	4 402	26 195	20 102	20 102	4 188	16 830	8 332	3 478
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		273	1 534	8 146	-	698	698	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		273	1 534	8 146	-	698	698	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3.7	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603
Funded by:											
National Government		19 036	35 220	37 290	29 777	28 027	28 027	25 795	34 607	26 594	36 603
Provincial Government		-	1 459	3 475	4 957	4 174	4 174	1 659	652	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Dept / Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19 036	36 678	40 765	34 734	32 201	32 201	27 454	35 259	28 594	36 603
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 985	12 627	9 487	19 622	21 912	21 912	6 388	11 913	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	24 020	49 306	50 251	54 356	54 113	54 113	33 842	47 172	26 594	36 603

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote														
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2													
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - EQUITABLE SHARE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - ASSESSMENT RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13 333	20 406	8 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 344	-	3 478	
3.1 - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		13 333	20 406	8 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 344	-	3 478	
3.4 - STREET SWEEPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - REFUSE DISPOSAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	204	287	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - CIVIC BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - LEGAL AND ESTATES		-	-	-	-	287	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - GENERAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - BEACHES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - CAMPING SITES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - PARKS AND GARDENS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - GENERAL MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - GENERAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		1 Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		13 333	20 406	8 134	204	287	287	-	11 344	-	3 478

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL

2	-	518	-	204	128	128	-	-	-	-
---	---	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	---	---	---	---

Vote Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 918	6 501	(11 790)	54 151	53 826	53 826	21 109	35 828	26 594	33 124
Total Capital Expenditure		18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	21 109	47 172	26 594	36 603

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS												
Cash and cash equivalents			205 355	192 265	161 185	262 114	124 241	124 241	(5 313)	540 736	392 383	336 604
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1		8 090	9 316	12 433	16 161	15 511	15 511	6 105	35 325	17 583	15 570
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1		32 587	50 127	57 637	71 873	91 923	91 923	21 487	104 627	27 275	27 842
Current portion of non-current receivables			69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2		15 964	(0)	-	15 964	-	-	15 964	(12 015)	(12 568)	(13 194)
VAT			19 227	27 951	22 677	37 054	20 443	20 443	434	17 382	-	-
Other current assets			1 373	195	95	1 779	254	254	(77)	262	175	183
Total current assets			282 646	279 855	254 026	404 946	252 373	252 373	38 601	686 317	424 849	369 005
Non current assets												
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property			8 819	8 299	7 906	5 326	5 092	5 092	(263)	7 303	(340)	(340)
Property, plant and equipment	3		638 327	583 352	645 785	696 154	658 883	658 883	(27 195)	653 394	(16 896)	(6 887)
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			261	261	261	261	261	261	-	261	-	-
Intangible assets			227	152	101	196	57	57	(34)	24	(44)	(44)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets			647 635	592 064	654 053	701 936	664 293	664 293	(27 491)	660 982	(17 280)	(7 271)
TOTAL ASSETS			930 281	871 919	906 079	1 106 882	916 666	916 666	11 110	1 347 299	407 569	361 735
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities			-	247	171	-	40	40	(171)	171	-	-
Consumer deposits			2 443	2 460	2 487	2 540	2 497	2 497	54	2 586	50	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4		69 116	62 934	62 651	118 305	116 914	116 914	(34 124)	458 860	412 518	432 845
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction	5		23 160	9 840	8 642	4 986	4	4	(481)	8 372	5 748	(54 427)
Provision			3 771	5 955	4 280	5 435	4 121	4 121	(563)	3 767	50	-
VAT			(2 711)	(662)	(242)	1 745	208	208	648	5 448	5 361	-
Other current liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities			95 779	80 774	77 989	133 011	123 784	123 784	(34 636)	479 203	423 728	378 418
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	6		-	240	110	-	110	110	(494)	110	-	-
Provision	7		37 687	40 163	51 336	54 051	57 143	57 143	(8 682)	58 788	7 841	9 239
Long term portion of trade payables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 233	3 560	4 765
Other non-current liabilities			19 534	20 606	21 874	26 466	25 013	25 013	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities			57 221	61 010	73 320	80 517	82 265	82 265	(9 176)	84 131	11 400	14 003
TOTAL LIABILITIES			153 000	141 784	151 309	213 528	206 049	206 049	(43 812)	563 334	435 128	392 422
NET ASSETS			777 281	730 135	756 770	893 354	710 616	710 616	54 922	783 966	(27 559)	(30 687)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8		777 384	744 613	775 502	885 587	732 487	732 487	63 042	817 610	(27 088)	-
Reserves and funds	9		11 047	2 981	3 143	34 233	3 143	3 143	7 161	3 143	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10		788 431	747 594	778 644	919 820	735 629	735 629	70 203	820 752	(27 088)	-

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			119 835	52 245	69 604	114 184	95 744	95 744	(132 012)	109 711	114 647	120 605
Service charges			255	(6 774)	(2 082)	12 853	11 653	11 653	-	1 214	1 270	502
Other revenue			8 455	(9 282)	(3 125)	57 810	57 009	57 009	(3 853)	32 235	29 896	27 530
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1		178 877	122 930	190 154	190 594	191 941	191 941	(137 587)	197 239	197 597	176 474
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1		24 719	7 332	37 810	39 944	34 171	34 171	(27 034)	35 673	37 164	-
Interest			637	(3 361)	(3 855)	8 276	10 500	10 500	-	12 500	13 075	13 876
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(2 162)	(47 815)	(28 761)	(359 162)	(369 419)	(369 419)	(85 973)	(3 482)	(1 316)	(383)
Interest			-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1		-	-	-	(4 483)	(4 835)	(4 835)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			330 617	115 275	259 743	60 016	26 762	26 762	(386 459)	385 091	392 333	338 604
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			7 482	24 345	84 069	-	-	-	(25 441)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			7 482	24 345	84 069	-	-	-	(25 441)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			94	17	27	10	10	10	49	50	50	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			94	17	27	10	10	10	49	50	50	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2		194 357	205 355	192 265	254 939	161 185	161 185	1	155 596	540 736	933 120
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2		532 550	344 991	536 105	314 966	187 958	187 958	(411 851)	540 736	933 120	1 271 724

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	532 550	344 991	536 105	314 966	187 958	187 958	(411 851)	540 736	933 120	1 271 724
Other current investments > 90 days		(327 194)	(152 726)	(374 919)	(52 851)	(63 716)	(63 716)	406 538	-	(540 736)	(933 120)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		205 355	192 265	161 185	262 114	124 241	124 241	(5 313)	540 736	392 383	338 604
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent con		23 160	9 840	8 642	4 986	4	4	(481)	9 852	2 082	(58 258)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	21 938	28 613	22 918	94 682	84 587	84 587	(356)	9 125	(8 154)	-
Other working capital requirements	3	63 316	60 558	58 183	103 827	100 612	100 612	(29 589)	443 408	408 579	428 921
Other provisions		(3 771)	(5 955)	(4 280)	(3 917)	(2 815)	(2 815)	563	(3 767)	(50)	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		104 645	93 056	85 463	199 578	182 388	182 388	(29 863)	458 617	402 457	370 663
Surplus/(shortfall)		100 711	99 209	75 722	62 536	(58 146)	(58 146)	24 550	82 119	(10 074)	(32 059)

References

1. Must reconcile with **Budgeted Cash Flows**
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		5 800	2 376	4 468	14 478	16 302	16 302	(4 535)	15 452	3 939	3 924
Creditors due		69 116	62 934	62 651	118 305	116 914	116 914	(34 124)	458 860	412 518	432 845
Total		(63 316)	(60 558)	(58 183)	(103 827)	(100 612)	(100 612)	29 589	(443 408)	(408 579)	(428 921)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		32 636	50 127	57 637	71 873	91 923	91 923	21 487	104 627	27 275	27 842
Estimate of debtors collection rate		17,8%	4,7%	7,8%	20,1%	17,7%	17,7%	-21,1%	14,8%	14,4%	14,1%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		11 047	2 981	3 143	11 292	3 143	3 143	7 161	3 143	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	22 941	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	11 047	2 981	3 143	34 233	3 143	3 143	7 161	3 143	-	-

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	9 042	22 891	27 757	34 694	41 112	41 112	38 442	21 410	36 603
Roads Infrastructure			418	1 127	12 219	14 282	11 884	11 884	20 714	20 169	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	3 478
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			418	1 127	12 219	14 282	11 884	11 884	23 323	20 169	3 478
Community Facilities			1 713	13 781	4 726	11 876	12 394	12 394	11 863	1 241	33 124
Sport and Recreation Facilities			4 604	221	1 901	3 436	7 824	7 824	-	-	-
Community Assets			6 317	14 002	6 627	15 312	20 218	20 218	11 863	1 241	33 124
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			333	1 235	359	666	1 014	1 014	435	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			15	70	106	204	752	752	214	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			584	5 060	466	1 022	1 998	1 998	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	1 397	7 931	3 208	5 247	5 247	2 609	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	4 453	2 555	(6 786)	14 966	12 566	12 566	6 121	5 184	-
Roads Infrastructure			3 874	(5 001)	(8 971)	8 696	8 218	8 218	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			4 277	(5 001)	(8 971)	8 696	8 218	8 218	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	1 923	3 478	3 478	6 121	5 184	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	7 556	1 675	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	7 556	1 675	1 923	3 478	3 478	6 121	5 184	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			175	-	510	4 348	870	870	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			175	-	510	4 348	870	870	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	4 756	1 462	(24 627)	4 696	435	435	2 609	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			3 157	9	(17 395)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	3 475	3 217	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			3 157	9	(13 920)	3 217	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			1 599	149	(19 814)	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	8 682	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			1 599	149	(11 132)	-	-	-	2 609	-	-

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	1 304	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	1 304	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	1 304	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	98	1 478	435	435	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		4	18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	47 172	26 594	36 603
Roads Infrastructure			7 448	(3 865)	(14 147)	22 978	20 102	20 102	20 714	20 169	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	3 475	3 217	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			404	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	3 478
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			7 852	(3 865)	(10 672)	26 195	20 102	20 102	23 323	20 169	3 478
Community Facilities			3 312	13 929	(15 068)	13 798	15 872	15 872	17 984	6 424	33 124
Sport and Recreation Facilities			4 604	7 777	12 258	3 436	7 824	7 824	2 609	-	-
Community Assets			7 916	21 706	(2 830)	17 234	23 696	23 696	20 593	6 424	33 124
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			175	1 304	886	4 348	870	870	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			175	1 304	886	4 348	870	870	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			333	1 235	457	2 145	1 449	1 449	435	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			15	70	106	204	752	752	214	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			584	5 060	466	1 022	1 998	1 998	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	1 397	7 931	3 208	5 247	5 247	2 609	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			18 251	26 907	(3 656)	54 356	54 113	54 113	47 172	26 594	36 603
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	647 635	592 064	654 053	701 936	664 293	664 293	660 982	(17 280)	(7 271)
Roads Infrastructure			286 008	248 318	262 139	298 958	269 861	269 861	286 744	(14 950)	(14 950)
Storm water Infrastructure			80 700	64 056	65 241	69 963	61 716	61 716	73 542	(3 559)	(3 559)
Electrical Infrastructure			51	41	30	19	21	21	14	(9)	(9)
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			4 487	3 475	11 653	3 548	11 118	11 118	10 554	(535)	(535)
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			371 246	315 889	339 063	372 489	342 717	342 717	370 855	(19 052)	(19 052)
Community Assets			135 230	128 052	172 755	133 142	177 226	177 226	150 799	26 567	(12 432)
Heritage Assets			261	261	261	261	261	261	-	-	-
Investment properties			8 819	8 299	7 906	5 326	5 092	5 092	7 303	(340)	(340)
Other Assets			49 900	54 311	44 662	106 415	45 972	45 972	47 940	(18 506)	30 413
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			227	152	101	196	57	57	24	(44)	(44)
Computer Equipment			2 751	3 466	3 221	4 437	2 599	2 599	1 269	(1 319)	(1 319)
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 612	1 318	1 122	469	2 332	2 332	698	(327)	(327)
Machinery and Equipment			4 111	7 231	5 944	6 924	6 605	6 605	4 000	(1 336)	(1 336)
Transport Assets			6 719	5 918	11 852	5 517	14 265	14 265	10 668	(2 833)	(2 833)
Land			66 760	67 166	67 166	66 760	67 166	67 166	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	647 635	592 064	654 053	701 936	664 293	664 293	660 982	(17 280)	(7 271)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation		7	42 483	102 369	(8 455)	42 944	43 873	43 873	43 873	43 873	43 873
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	47 225	16 664	71 662	55 563	58 692	58 692	47 715	49 909	52 155
Roads Infrastructure			31 037	10 560	59 743	2 507	3 514	3 514	7 811	8 171	8 538

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Storm water Infrastructure			1 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			2 265	938	3 468	3 700	3 500	3 500	3 000	3 138	3 279
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	30 000	30 549	30 549	20 000	20 920	21 861
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			34 446	11 498	63 211	36 207	37 563	37 563	30 811	32 228	33 679
Community Facilities			358	392	388	2 188	3 388	3 388	2 710	2 835	2 963
Sport and Recreation Facilities			141	486	388	1 000	1 200	1 200	960	1 004	1 049
Community Assets			498	878	776	3 188	4 588	4 588	3 670	3 839	4 012
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			3 998	760	1 278	6 577	6 627	6 627	5 302	5 546	5 795
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			3 998	760	1 278	6 577	6 627	6 627	5 302	5 546	5 795
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 078	55	-	60	60	60	24	25	26
Machinery and Equipment			4 361	919	2 521	3 389	3 689	3 689	2 951	3 087	3 225
Transport Assets			2 845	2 553	3 876	6 141	6 135	6 135	4 908	5 134	5 365
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			89 708	119 033	63 207	98 506	102 565	102 565	91 588	93 783	96 029
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>			50,5%	14,9%	859,2%	36,2%	24,0%	24,0%	18,5%	19,5%	0,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>			21,7%	3,9%	371,5%	45,8%	29,6%	29,6%	19,9%	11,8%	0,0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>			7,3%	2,8%	11,0%	7,9%	8,8%	8,8%	7,2%	-209,6%	-721,7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop</i>			8,7%	3,5%	6,2%	10,7%	10,8%	10,8%	8,5%	-319,6%	-721,7%

KZN212 Umdoni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week		40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297
Using communal refuse dump		2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 417
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Highest level of free service provided per household		295 000	295 000	295 000	295 000	295 000	295 000	295 000	295 000	295 000
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		5 050	9 736	14 897	(3 362)	(3 167)	(3 167)	18 076	18 890	19 759
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	5 050	9 736	14 897	(3 362)	(3 167)	(3 167)	18 076	18 890	19 759	

ANNEXURE 11

Province: Municipality(KZN212) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table for Umdoni Municipality 2024/2025

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	yes	
Premise based removed (Business Frequency)	yes	
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	yes	
Removal Bags provided? (Yes/No)	yes	
Garden refuse removal included? (Yes/No)	yes	
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	yes	
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	yes	
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24hours	
Cleaning of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	24hours	
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices? (Yes/No)	yes	
(Licensed landfill sites? (Yes/No)	yes	
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/Yellow drop)		
Is free water available to all? (Allowing to the indigent consumers)	yes	
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month	
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three months/longer period)	yes	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	2 months	
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		
Feeder pipe larger than 600mm (number of hours)		
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	no	
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in selling the ripple control system?	0	
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	per month	
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three months/longer period)	n/a	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	n/a	
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/No)	n/a	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	n/a	
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	n/a	
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	n/a	
How effective is the action plan in cutting line losses? (Good/Bad)	n/a	
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	7 days	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	2 weeks	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	2 days	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	4 days	
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification systems effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	yes	
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	10%	
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
Severe overflow? (hours)	48	
Sewer blocked pipes Large pipes? (Hours)	24	
Sewer blocked pipes Small pipes? (Hours)	12	
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	12	
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	12	
Road Infrastructure Services		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	5	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	5	
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	72	
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	3	
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	month	
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	no	
Financial Management		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/increase)	decrease	
Are the financial statement outcomes? (Yes/No)	yes	
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation leading to Trial Balance?		
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days	
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	yes	
Administration		
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?		
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)		
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)		
Time to receive a customer enquiry or request? (working days)		
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	n/a	
How long does it take to respond to voice mail? (hours)		
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)		
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	yes	
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day	
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?		
Community safety and licensing services		
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	5	
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	18	
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	5	
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	5	
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	5	
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	18	
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban areas? (minutes)	5	
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural areas? (minutes)		
Economic development		
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?		
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?		
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?		
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)		
Other Service delivery and communication		
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	yes	
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	yes	
Are customers treated in a professional and humanity manner? (Yes/No)	yes	

ANNEXURE 12



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2024/25 MTREF

CONTENTS:

INTRODUCTION	3
1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	3
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET PROCESS	4
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	4
2.2 PUBLICATION OF ALLOCATIONS FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT AND CHANGES FROM THE STOPPING AND REALLOCATION PROCESS	6
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	7
3.1 MAXIMIZING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	8
3.2 SETTING THE COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS.....	9
3.3 CONSUMER DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES	9
3.4 CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS	9
3.5 INDIGENT MANAGEMENT	10
3.6 VOLUNTARY RESTRICTION OF NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD).....	10
3.7 PRO-ACTIVELY MANAGING COLLECTION OF MUNICIPAL REVENUE IN ESKOM SUPPLIED AREAS	11
3.8 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE REVENUE ON PROPERTY RATES 11	11
3.9 SETTING THE COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS.....	11
3.10 CRITICAL NOTICE AFFECTING STS METERS AND THE RT29 TRANSVERSAL TENDER FOR SMART METERS 11	11
3.11 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	12
3.12 CONSUMER DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES.....	12
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	12
4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13
5. FUNDING MUNICIPAL BUDGETS.....	13
5.1 APPROVAL OF DEFICIT BUDGETS.....	13
5.2 FUNDED BUDGET.....	13
5.3 CREDIBLE FUNDING PLANS	13
5.4 BUDGETING FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT LOSS, WRITE OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT AND REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS	14
5.5 BURIAL OF COUNCILLORS USING PUBLIC FUNDS.....	14
5.6 THE USE OF MAYORAL DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNTS AND ANY OTHER COUNCIL DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNTS	15
5.7 DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	15
6. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	15
6.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.8 OF THE CHART	15
6.2 IMPROVING MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	17
6.3 MSCOA REPORTING ON VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)	17
6.4 USE OF FUNCTION SEGMENT TO ACHIEVE GRAP 18 SEGMENTAL REPORTING	18
6.5 PERIOD CLOSURE AND RECONCILIATION OF GENERAL LEDGER	18
6.6 MSCOA GOVERNANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION.....	19
6.7 REGULATING THE MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS FOR MSCOA	19
6.8 TRAINING INITIATIVES.....	19
7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	20
7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILEMENT OF BUDGETS	20
8. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A SCHEDULES FOR THE 2024/25 MTREF.	21

8.1 TIME FRAMES FOR SUBMISSION	21
8.2 UPDATING OF CONTACT DETAILS ON GoMUNI	22
8.3 SUBMISSION OF MONTHLY SIGN-OFF	22
8.4 TRAINING ON GoMUNI	22

Introduction

This budget circular provides guidance to municipalities with their compilation of the 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, *mSCOA* is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The National Treasury forecasts real GDP growth of 0.8 per cent in 2023, compared with 0.9 per cent projected in the 2023 Budget Review. Growth is projected to average 1.4 per cent from 2024 to 2026. Relative to the 2023 Budget, the weaker projection for 2023 mainly reflects lower household consumption expenditure due to higher inflation and interest rates, and lower net exports. Power cuts are expected to continue for the remainder of this year and to gradually ease in 2024. Faster, determined implementation of energy and logistics reforms remains critical to boosting economic growth.

In the context of weaker global growth and risks to the domestic outlook, government is working to position the economy for sustained growth and resilience to shocks. A combination of a stable macroeconomic framework, the rapid implementation of economic and structural reforms, and improvements in state capability remains central to achieving higher growth, employment, and competitiveness.

Employment growth continues to lag South Africa's post-COVID-19 economic recovery, with 74 000 fewer people in employment in the second quarter of 2023 than in the fourth quarter of 2019. Improving employment growth sustainably over the long term requires faster GDP growth and improved education and skills development.

Headline inflation is expected to decelerate as the energy and food price shocks associated with global supply chain disruptions and the war in Ukraine dissipate. Headline consumer prices are expected to fall from an expected 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024. Fuel prices have fallen since June 2023, largely reflecting base effects. Food price inflation, which peaked at 14.4 per cent in March 2023, slowed to 8.2 per cent by August 2023. However, the pace of deceleration has been slow relative to global food prices. This can be attributed to a weaker rand exchange rate and elevated production costs. Core inflation has remained near 5 per cent for most of 2023 due mainly to higher insurance and vehicle price inflation. Headline inflation is projected to return towards the mid-point of the 3 to 6 per cent target range in 2025.

Household consumption expenditure is expected to slow from 2.5 per cent in 2022 to 0.8 per cent in 2023 due to the cumulative effect of interest rate increases, elevated inflation and falling real disposable income, and generally weak consumer confidence. Growth in credit

extended to households continues to decelerate for both secured and unsecured credit. National Credit Regulator data shows that in the first quarter of 2023, banks rejected 70 per cent of credit applications – the highest rate on record – reflecting concerns over households' ability to repay loans. Household consumption expenditure is expected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 - 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2023.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above economic challenges will place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts and Eskom power cuts affect sustainability of small and large businesses. Both these factors have placed pressure on municipal own revenues.

It is therefore noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

2. Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R12.8 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R3.2 billion in direct conditional grants. The general fuel levy sharing with municipalities will be reduced by R5.1 billion. These reductions form part of the government's efforts to drive fiscal consolidation. The implication of these changes will be outlined in more detail in the 2024 Budget Review.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

While the review of the conditional grants system is on-going and reforms envisaged to be implemented from 2025/26, changes will be considered for the *urban settlements development grant*; *integrated urban development grant*; and *the municipal infrastructure grant* to make better use of regulatory frameworks and improve the water business of urban municipalities from 2024/25.

We kindly advise municipalities to utilise the indicative numbers that were presented in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act when developing their 2024/25 MTREF calculations. It is crucial to also make considerations to the proposed reductions to baselines that were presented in the 2023 MTBPS, as they may have a significant impact. We recommend this be prioritised in all budgetary planning for the upcoming fiscal year. In terms of the outer year allocations (2026/27 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act for 2024/25. The Division of Revenue Bill, 2023, which includes the annexures outlining allocations to each municipality is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2023/default.aspx>

Division Of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023 (DoRAB)

Declared underspending in the local government equitable share – In January 2023, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved a bulk electricity tariff increase of 18.7 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year. The subsidy for free basic electricity in 2023/24 was calculated to include an additional 2 per cent in anticipation of higher municipal tariff increases than that published in January, due to the difference in the financial years of Eskom customers and municipalities. A further R1.4 billion was left unallocated in the local government equitable share to enable additional funding for municipalities should the final municipal tariff increase that was expected to be published between March and June 2023, exceed the 20.7 per cent increase provided for. In June 2023, NERSA approved a municipal tariff increase of 15.1 per cent. The unallocated amount of R1.4 billion in the local government equitable share is therefore surrendered as declared under-expenditure.

Fiscal consolidation reductions – There is a total downward adjustment of R3.4 billion to direct municipal conditional grants. This is made up of reductions of R9 million from the *infrastructure skills development grant*; R58 million from the *programme and project preparation support grant*; R32 million from the *expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities*; R1.2 billion from the *municipal infrastructure grant*; R306 million from the *informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities*; R553 million from the *urban settlements development grant*; R180 million from the *integrated national electrification programme grant for municipalities*; R40 million from the *neighbourhood development partnership grant*; R600 million from the *public transport network grant*; R237 million from the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*; and R244 million from the *water services infrastructure grant*.

Funds for post disaster repair and recovery – An amount of R1.2 billion is added to the *municipal disaster recovery grant* to fund the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023.

Top-up of the municipal disaster response grant – Due to the floods that occurred between February and March 2023, the *municipal disaster response grant* was depleted by June 2023. R372 million is added to this grant to enable immediate response by municipalities in the event that a disaster occurs in the remaining months of the 2023/24 financial year.

Conversion of municipal infrastructure grant allocations – R10 million from uThukela Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation for implementation of the Ekuvukeni Water Supply Project by the Department of Cooperative Governance on the municipality's behalf. The project entails the replacement of an asbestos rising main from the Oliphanskop water treatment works. Similarly, R20 million from Emfuleni Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation to address the outfall of sewer in Evaton and Sebokeng.

Conversion of neighbourhood development partnership grant allocations – R88 million in the neighbourhood development partnership grant is converted from the direct to the indirect component of the grant. This is to expedite project implementation in municipalities that are experiencing administrative and financial challenges.

Reduction in the integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant – As part of the fiscal consolidation reductions, the integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant is reduced by R250 million.

Reprioritisation from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant – An amount of R53 million is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant to the vote

of the national Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to fund the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines.

Shift of funds from the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the water services infrastructure grant – R309 million has been shifted from the indirect component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the indirect component of the water services infrastructure grant. This is to enable the Department of Water and Sanitation to manage contractual obligations, budget pressures, accruals and payables for projects in several municipalities.

Changes to the municipal disaster recovery grant framework – The framework of the municipal disaster recovery grant is amended to ring-fence the additional funds for the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023.

Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant – An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

Amendment to the framework of the municipal disaster recover grant – Parliament has approved that the National Treasury amend the framework of the *municipal disaster recover grant* to ring-fence and conditionalize the fund added for the repair and recovery of infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred in February and March 2023.

Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant – Parliament has approved that the National Treasury correct an oversight in the indirect allocations of the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*. An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

2.2 Publication of allocations from the municipal disaster response grant and changes from the stopping and reallocation process

National Treasury has through Government Gazette No. 49584 dated 30 October 2023 published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA), and provided information regarding the disaster allocations and the conversion of disaster grants to municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year. The Gazette further provided for the stopping and reallocation of funds to municipalities and reallocated to their districts.

Allocation of disaster response funding

Transfers in terms of section 27 of the 2022 DoRA

Section 27 of the 2022 DoRA provides:

- "(1) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2023/24 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2023, the National Treasury may determine that an amount, not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each —
 - (a) equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province;
 - (b) equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;
 - (c) allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality.

(2) An amount transferred in terms of subsection (1)(c) is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2022/23 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2022/23 financial year."

Using this section of the DoRA, immediate relief funds were transferred to municipalities from the 2023/24 Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) baseline in June 2023 (before the start of the 2023/24 municipal financial year). Section 27(2) requires that these funds be subject to the 2022/23 MDRG framework and the DoRA as if these were allocations for the 2022/23 financial year. The implications of this:

MDRG condition 1: Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality

By approving the release of these funds in June 2023, National Treasury implicitly approved the roll-over of these funds to the 2023/24 financial year. Therefore, the immediate relief funds transferred to municipalities on 15 June 2023 must be spent by 15 December 2023.

In terms of section 25(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023 – herein referred to as "2023 DoRA"), which is now applicable to the immediate relief funds, the National Treasury may approve that, funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time. In terms of section 25(3)(e) of the 2023 DoRA, funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included in either the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriate legislation.

Expenditure need not wait for the passing of such adjustments budget as this is emergency spending or unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which is provided for in section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 ("MFMA").

Municipalities must ensure that the disaster funding and expenditure are ring fenced (isolated) and classified correctly in terms of the mSCOA when budgeting and transacting, as per the guidance provided in mSCOA Circular No. 14 dated 16 May 2022.

3. Revenue Management

The weak economic growth continues to impact municipal finances and as communicated in MFMA Circular No. 89 this has strained consumers' ability to pay for services. Coupled with this conundrum is the marginal growth in national transfers as compared to the past. These two critical factors necessitate municipalities to function optimally suggesting that municipal operations, processes and procedures must be efficient. Inefficiencies in this space are guaranteed to manifest on municipal finances. Although some municipalities have managed these challenges well, others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity challenges. Subsequently, municipalities are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. Therefore, municipalities must maximise their revenue generating potential and collect what is due to them and concurrently, eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide for their core mandate and to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the 4 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2024/25 in

their budget narratives and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

3.1 Maximizing the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Property Rates

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3, 98 paragraph 4.1 and 123 paragraph 5.1. The emphasis in the above mentioned MFMA Circulars is to ensure that municipalities are using their entire revenue base as the basis for the revenue budget projections. The status quo remains. It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent consolidated valuation roll data to that of the current billing system data to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates is realistic. The municipalities should implement a data management strategy and develop internal capacity to perform these reconciliations and investigations to improve completeness of billing.

Requirements of a billing report

The Billing report must at a minimum provide the following per each property:

- Market value;
- Property category;
- Amount billed;
- Unique property identifier (linked to the Valuation Roll);
- Property owner;
- Rebate value;
- Exemption value; and
- Reduction value.

Although the format of the billing reports will vary across municipalities, the billing report will always have the above-mentioned specifics for any municipality regardless of the financial system used as they all use the valuation roll as the basis to update the municipal financial system. Municipalities are advised to engage their service providers in ensuring that there is a standardized billing report that considers the minimum billing report requirements.

Part A and Part B Register

Reference is made to the Municipal Property Rates Act – section 23 of the MPRA reads as follows:

1. A municipality must draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within that municipality, consisting of a Part A and a Part B;
2. Part A of the register consists of the current valuation roll of the municipality, including any supplementary valuation rolls of the municipality prepared in terms of section 78;
3. Part B of the register must specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation rolls are subject to – (a) an exemption from the rate in terms of section 15; (b) a rebate on or a reduction in the rate in terms of section 15; (c) a phasing-in of the rate in terms of section 21; or (d) an exclusion referred to in section 17 (1) (a), (e), (g), (h) and (i); and
4. The register must be open for inspection by the public during office hours. If the municipality has an official website or another website available to it, the register must be displayed on that website. (5) A municipality must at regular intervals, but at least annually, update Part B of the register. Part A of the register must be updated in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating to the updating and supplementing of valuation rolls.

Based on the cited section, municipalities are expected to comply with the provisions of section 23 of the MPRA to ensure that the latest information is used in the reconciliation process. All revenue foregone as supported by municipal policies due to municipal reductions rebates and exemptions must be accounted for in the Part B register and all subsequent supplementary rolls performed are accounted for using a Part A register.

Furthermore, municipalities are also advised and expected to comply with section 8(1) of the MPRA in terms of the billing methodology that should be specified within their policies to ensure that the correct categories (based on the selection made by the municipality) are used in the reconciliation process. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry.

In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the Valuation roll/ Part A register to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis by no later than the 10th working day after the end of the quarter. A detailed action plan must accompany the reconciliation where variances are noted.

The information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin.

3.2 Setting the Cost reflective tariffs

Municipalities must ensure that the capital repayment of loans are included in the cost when determining the tariff. In addition, they must ensure that the consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Therefore, fixed costs such as salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge.

During the budgeting process, provision must be made for revenue to be generated by the tariffs levied for services to address the maintenance of infrastructure. New infrastructure developments in a municipal area of jurisdiction should be obliged to consider and incorporate energy efficiency sources of energy available such as solar or wind to respond to the ongoing global energy crisis.

3.3 Consumer Deposits and securities

Credit control policies should be reviewed and amended to include the raising of consumer deposits, the authority to raise deposits should be deleted where it is still in the Electricity and Water by-laws, this should be included in the credit control and debt collection by-laws. Deposits should be equal or more than two months bulk accounts from water services authorities and Eskom.

3.4 Contracts with customers

All municipalities should ensure that their service agreements with customers address the following matters:

- Requirements of POPIA;
- Digital and Physical Domicilium for the delivery of notices;
- Acceptance of liability in the case of proven tampering of services;
- Acceptance of Magistrates Court Jurisdiction if in arrears and legal action has been taken;
- Acceptance to adhere to Municipal policies and by-laws;

- Acceptance and approval to be handed over to third party if in arrears inclusive of credit bureau;
- Acceptance to give access to meter readers to read meters;
- Municipality accept to render promptly bills; and
- Municipality accept to limit the estimation of consumption on meters.

3.5 Indigent Management

It is critical to progressively manage the restriction of free basic services to national policy limits. Therefore, free basic services to indigent households must be restricted. Where any unlimited supply or supply above national policy limits is provided, the budget narrative must explicitly articulate how this is funded also in a context of facilitating adequate asset management and adequate provision for related debt impairment and ability to maintain payment of Eskom, bulk water and other creditors.

Establishing and maintaining credible indigent register – It is important that the municipalities undertake the following actions to conduct quality control and monitor the indigents:

- Check accuracy and identify any overstatement of the indigent debtor which will enable municipalities to confirm the accuracy of the reported number of indigent debtors;
- Proactively identify indigent citizens and accelerate the registration process through data-driven indigency status verification, as a precursor to tabling applications to Council for approval;
- Verify the status of indigents on the current indigent register thereby reducing the risk of citizens benefiting from the indigent subsidy when they do not qualify for it anymore;
- Create a verifiable indigent register which reduces performance audit risk through the provision of monthly controls and credible, third party, data-driven evidence to support the validity of households registered as indigent;
- Utilise the insight provided regarding indigents to possibly make any necessary amendments to current Indigent Policy; and
- Municipalities are advised to work closely with their respective DCoG (also provincially) to simplify its indigent management registration processes – even considering qualifying criteria that can be independently checked without requiring a hefty administration burden on indigent households that are already financially constrained, including facilitating such on-site close to where indigents may reside. It is noted that the municipality needs to report on all indigent households for water and energy within its demarcation also in the Eskom supplied areas since the LGES: Free basis services (FBS) allocation is targeted at the demarcation as a whole. The municipality must therefore focus in its 2024/25 MTREF Schedule A submission to report on ALL indigent households (also in Eskom supplied areas).

3.6 Voluntary restriction of notified maximum demand (NMD)

Municipalities are advised that Eskom agreed with NT that once a municipality in principle agreed to a Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) restriction with NT, Eskom will within 30 days of NT request advise on its ability to restrict the NMD at bulk supply points in that municipality. Eskom will restrict the NMD or not charge any NMD exceedance charges and penalties to the municipality until 30 June 2027 or earlier as may be agreed between NT and the municipality. Should any municipality with the electricity function not be able to maintain its Eskom bulk account, it is strongly urged to make an application to the National Treasury for such a

voluntary restriction of its NMD by Eskom. The application must include a council resolution to the effect that council approves and agrees to such a voluntary restriction and the effective date thereof. National Treasury will then make an application to Eskom for this purpose.

3.7 Pro-actively managing collection of municipal revenue in Eskom supplied areas

NT notes that in the context of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (ERA) existing section 21(5) prohibiting Eskom to cut supply in their areas to assist municipalities to collect on rates, water, wastewater and refuse removal – municipalities have no other tool but the restriction of water to collect in Eskom supply areas. Until ERA is amended it is critical that municipalities update their By-laws and policies to facilitate and legally allow the restriction of water as part of proper credit control for municipal revenue collection in Eskom supplied areas. The process before the supply of water is restricted/ limited, must honour the water supply rights of the indigent as well as the administrative processes and procedures, as contained in the municipal by-laws and policies read with section 4(3)(a) of the Water Services Act.

3.8 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base Revenue on Property rates

(This section should be read in addition to the information provided on MFMA Circular No. 123 and previous circulars pertaining to this matter).

It is important that municipalities who are performing a general valuation (GV) to implement a new valuation roll on 1 July 2024. Furthermore, it must as a best practice compare the current consolidated roll to the new valuation roll. This can identify any anomalies and errors of category of property and market values for review and investigation and the option of lodging an objection by the municipality, where applicable. This process should also identify outliers and shifts in market values by category and area so that tariffs on the new roll can be modelled and determined in an equitable manner to avoid rates shocks.

Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. In order to ensure that the most updated information is used for the reconciliations, municipalities are reminded to adhere and comply with section 23(1) and section 23(2) of the MPRA and therefore use the Part A register as the basis for performing the reconciliations going forward.

3.9 Setting the Cost reflective tariffs

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed, the capital repayment of loans are also included in the cost to determine the tariff.

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed that consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Fixed costs e.g. salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge. The municipality must ensure its budgeting process address the requirement to maintain its infrastructure. New developments in/ a municipality should mandatorily make provision for alternative energy such as solar or wind or any other energy option available.

3.10 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters and the RT29 Transversal Tender for Smart Meters

As highlighted in MFMA Circulars No. 115 and 123 (dated 04 March 2022 and 03 March 2023 respectively) municipalities are once again alerted that there is still a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens. The remedy is to enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that

the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), have issued a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government. In this respect the development of the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters as per NRS 049 (per latest approved version) is at an advanced stage.

Municipalities are cautioned against issuing their own tender to address the STS TID rollover and a smart solution for electricity and water meters as the RT29 tender should be available for municipalities to participate as early as January 2024 for participation.

3.11 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for the price determination of the bulk costs of electricity. In the municipal financial year 2023/24, bulk electricity costs increased significantly at 15.1 per cent, compared to 8.61 per cent in the 2022/23 municipal financial year. There has been no change to the second year of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5), as such bulk electricity costs are to be calculated using an increase of 12.7 per cent as per MYPD-5 in the 2024/25 financial year.

Given the absence of an approved tariff increase for the outer year of the MTEF, the increase is projected to be 15.7 per cent in 2025/26. This is the average of the approved increases for the two years of the MYPD-5 period. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are included in the 2024/25 MTREF budget.

3.12 Consumer Deposits and securities

Credit control policies should be reviewed and amended to include the raising of consumer deposits, the authority to raise deposits should be deleted where it is still in the Electricity and Water by-laws, this should be included in the credit control and debt collection by-laws. Deposits should be equal or more than two months bulk accounts from water services authorities and Eskom.

4. Funding choices and management issues

Given the current economic crisis the country faces, Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Municipalities are advised to consider all the advice provided in MFMA Circular No 123 and other previous circulars under this topic to ensure the adoption of surplus and funded budgets.

4.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. Municipalities that are

already not in a position to afford the current wage cost, would have to limit the increase in the 2024/25 MTREF and to exercise the option for exemption for any negotiated increase above the level of their affordability.

4.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5. FUNDING MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

5.1 Approval of deficit budgets

National/ Provincial Treasuries encourage municipalities to prepare a surplus budget to avoid placing the municipality's resources in financial difficulties. The adoption of a credible budget starts with the preparation of a surplus budget. With effect from 1 July 2024 all municipal Councils are advised not to approve a deficit budget, as such Mayors who table budgets to Council must be aware of the implications of a deficit budget.

Accounting Officers and their Chief Financial Officers are responsible for preparing budgets and accordingly are tasked with ensuring that the Mayor is guarded against submitting a deficit budget to Council for adoption. Failure thereof may result in Councils implementing section 171 of the MFMA to both the Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

5.2 Funded Budget

Subsequently, the National Treasury would like to re-emphasise that municipalities must not adopt an unfunded budget. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates. Municipalities are encouraged to limit expenditure according to the anticipated revenue projections. Should their collection rate improve during the financial year, municipalities may bring back initial expenditure items omitted. Municipalities should note that the Office of the Auditor General will soon start auditing those municipalities that have tabled and adopted unfunded budgets over an extended period given that this practice is not only illegal but also compromise their financial sustainability.

5.3 Credible Funding Plans

Municipalities must adopt a credible funding plan in cases where the budget is unfunded (an unfunded budget is not encouraged). Where a funding plan lacks credibility, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be immediately adopted by the Municipal Council and the changes to budget must be effected in the mid-year adjustments budget to ensure compliance with section 18 of the MFMA. The funding plan must show progressive improvement in the funding of the budget.

5.4 Budgeting for Debt Impairment Loss, Write Off of irrecoverable debt and Reversal of Impairment Loss

Assessment of the funding position of 2023/24 tabled and adopted municipal budgets revealed that a large number of municipalities incorrectly accounted for debt impairment and the write off of irrecoverable debt with the result that their budgets were assessed as unfunded. The two common mistakes made by most municipalities were:

- Provision for impairment losses was budgeted as Irrecoverable Debt Written Off on Table A4; and
- Provision to write off irrecoverable debt was budgeted for on Table A4 without any adjustment to the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment by way of a concomitant reversal of the impairment loss.

Any write off of irrecoverable debt previously impaired and accounted for as an impairment loss should be adjusted as a reversal of impairment loss when the write-off takes place. Failure to adjust the previous impairment loss by the reversal will impact negatively on the net receivables and therefore the funding of the budget. The receivables will be reduced by the amount of the debt written off whilst still providing for the impairment of the receivables already written off.

Municipalities should consider the following when budgeting for the annual Debt Impairment Loss, Write Off of Irrecoverable Debt and Reversal of Impairment Loss. The *mSCOA* chart includes data strings for:

- **Impairment loss** – contribution to the provision for annual non-payment based on the realistic collection rate for the municipality. Any increase in impairment is accounted for per debt type. This is treated as a loss in the Statement of Financial Performance;
- **Reversal of Impairment loss** – used to facilitate the reversal of overstated impairment losses. Any decrease in impairment is accounted for per debt type. This is treated as a gain in the Statement of Financial Performance. The reversal of impairment loss enables the reduction of debt impairment provision. Therefore, the data strings for impairment loss and reversal of impairment loss are aggregated to populate debt impairment on table A4; and
- **Irrecoverable Debts Written Off** – this is no longer written off against the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment but is expensed in the Statement of Financial Performance. Therefore, municipalities must record the reversal of impairment loss to reduce the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment with the irrecoverable Debts Written Off. The previous versions of the *mSCOA* chart provided for a single expenditure account for the recognition of any bad/ irrecoverable debt written off. However, in version 6.8 the *mSCOA* chart was expanded to include the write off of irrecoverable debt by debt type.

5.5 Burial of councillors using public funds

In terms of National Treasury's Budget Circulars No. 122 and 123 municipalities were urged to ensure that public funds are not used for burial of councillors. The issuance of this requirement in both circulars would have required in certain cases amendment of Council approved policies dealing with these matters.

Therefore, municipalities are reminded to ensure that any policies to this effect are rescinded as this matter will be referred to the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) to verify during the 2023/24 audit if there have been no instances where public funds are utilised for burial of councillors. If such activities occurred in the municipality w.e.f. the 2023/24 financial year,

each Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer will be held responsible, and each Council can deal with such instances in terms of section 171 of the MFMA.

5.6 The use of mayoral discretionary accounts and any other council discretionary accounts

In the previous Budget Circulars municipalities were cautioned against the tendency of utilising Mayoral Discretionary accounts. The risk or danger herein is that public funds are availed/ allocated or given out to other bodies or institutions or individuals by the Mayors of a municipality outside the budget process.

These allocations are at times not known by the Council as they were not disclosed in the budget approved by Council, meaning that there was a lack of transparency during the budgeting processes. Municipalities are reminded that this practice of utilising “Mayoral Discretionary Accounts is not supported by the National Treasury. Therefore, if there are policies developed by municipalities allowing or promoting such activities, those policies must be rescinded when the Council approves the 2024/25 MTREF budget.

Any further use of public funds in that manner will be audited by the AGSA with effect from 1 July 2024 with an intention of ensuring that Accounting Officers/ Executive Mayors and Chief Financial Officers, that allow such practices to continue in their municipalities will be held personally responsible.

5.7 Development charges

Development charges are important components of a sustainable municipal infrastructure financing system, especially for cities and large urban municipalities, as they are used to finance land intensification. Despite their potential as an alternative option for financing infrastructure, municipalities have not fully used development charges due to uncertainty surrounding the regulatory frameworks. To address this uncertainty, amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) are proposed. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill proposes new, uniform regulations for levying development charges, so strengthening municipalities' revenue-raising framework. This will allow municipalities to mobilise own revenue resources to fund their infrastructure needs and support economic growth.

Once enacted, these amendments will create legal certainty for municipalities to levy development charges, regulate their applicability and create a more standardised, equitable, and sustainable framework for development charges. The Bill was approved by Cabinet for tabling in Parliament on 17 August 2022 and subsequently introduced in Parliament on 08 September 2022. The Bill is currently being processed in line with the Parliamentary processes. Once the Bill has been enacted, the amendments will take effect from the next municipal financial year (commencing 1 July) or on a date prescribed by the President.

The National Treasury will clearly articulate the budgeting and accounting requirements upon the completion of the Parliamentary processes.

6. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

6.1 Release of Version 6.8 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the *mSCOA* chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.8 is released with this circular. Version 6.8 of the chart will be effective from 2024/25 and must be used to compile the 2024/25 MTREF. The linkages to chart version 6.8 can be downloaded from GoMuni on the following link under the *mSCOA*/ List *mSCOA* WIP account linkages menu option:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use of the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting MBRR) Schedules when generating their data strings.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to chart version 6.8. A protected version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.8 of the chart and A1S is available on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

Municipalities must verify that the A1S data string does not contain spaces and special characters prior to submission to the GoMuni Upload portal as this will result in the data not pulling through on table A10 of the A1 system generated schedule.

All municipalities must prepare their 2024/25 MTREF budgets using the budget modules of their ERP systems, generate their financial and non-financial data string and produce the Schedule A1 directly from the ERP system. The manual preparation of these documents outside the ERP system is not allowed in terms of the mSCOA Regulations.

For the National Treasury to consider a new chart change in version 6.9 of the chart, the issue must be logged with all relevant detail, supporting documents and screenshots (where applicable) on the mSCOA Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) portal by 31 August 2024. The mSCOA FAQ portal can be accessed by all registered GoMuni users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Importantly, when a FAQ is logged, it is considered by the FAQ committee after it has been investigated. If the FAQ members do not find grounds for a chart change, the FAQ will be closed with an explanation. If there is merit for a chart change in the next version of the chart, the matter is referred to the mSCOA Technical and Steering Committees for recommendation and approval. This process only concludes by the end of October annually. The FAQ process will therefore not provide quick responses to queries.

If a query pertains to GoMuni related issues (such as the A, B and C Schedules) and not a chart change, then an email with all relevant detail, supporting documents and screenshots must be send to lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

Please note the following errata in MFMA Circular No.123 on page 5 in relation to property categories that were approved by the Minister of Cooperative Governance for Bitou and Drakenstein municipalities. It was incorrectly indicated that the approval was in accordance with section 8(2)(j) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, and that municipalities may apply for categories other than the categories in 8(2)(a) to (i).

The paragraph is corrected as follows:

Kindly note that, in accordance with section 8(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, municipalities may apply to the Minister for the authorisation to sub-categorise the property categories in subsection (2). Towards this end the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs approved the following categories:

- Sports Clubs and Fields for Bitou Municipality and

- Residential sectional title garages for Drakenstein Municipality.

6.2 Improving *mSCOA* data strings credibility

The credibility of the *mSCOA* data strings that have been submitted by municipalities to the GoMuni Upload portal has improved over the last financial year. However, the following areas of concern remain:

- Municipalities continue to **transact against line items without budgets** and as a result exceed the annual budget already in month 1 to 3 (quarter 1) of the new financial year;
- **Opening balances** for the previous year are **not transferred** in the first month (M01) of the current year, and all adjustments made during the preparation of the annual financial statements in periods 14 and 15 are not transferred through journals to the opening balances of the current year in the month of the current year that the adjustments are done;
- **Cash flow tables** (Tables A7, B7 and C7) are still **not populating correctly** and fully. This can be attributed to the fact that several municipalities still do not use balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting. Guidance on the use of balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting to populate tables A7, B7, and C7 correctly was provided in MFMA Budget Circular No. 107 (dated 04 December 2020) and *mSCOA* Circular No. 11 (dated 04 December 2020);
- Budget and transacting for **water inventory** is **not done correctly** in terms of the guidance given in MFMA Budget Circular No.115 (dated 04 March 2022) and MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 (dated 12 December 2022); and
- Some municipalities **do not budget and transact correctly or completely for irrecoverable debt written off and impairment loss** as well as the reversal of impairment loss of consumer debtors that have a significant impact on the funding of budgets.

National and provincial treasuries analyse the data strings of municipalities monthly to identify errors and communicate these findings to municipalities. Municipalities must use the feedback received to correct recurring errors in subsequent periods. Going forward, the National Treasury will not allow data string errors made in a previous month to be corrected in the next open period as this skew the monthly figures on the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). Municipalities must therefore **verify** the credibility and accuracy of the information in their financial system **prior** to submitting the *mSCOA* data strings to the LGDRS. The data on the LGDRS is used by various stakeholders such as the South African Reserve Bank (SARB), STATSSA, SARS, Department of Water Affairs (DWA), NERSA, DCoG, SALGA, AGSA, World Bank universities and the public.

6.3 *mSCOA* reporting on Value Added Tax (VAT)

In terms of the VAT Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991) and its amendments, municipalities must be VAT registered and must declare Output tax on the taxable supply of goods and services and claim Input tax credits on expenses incurred in the course or furtherance of the enterprise (the taxable supplies). The output tax is declared, and the input tax claimed by completing a VAT 201 return.

The guidance provided in *mSCOA* Circular No. 12 must be followed when reporting on VAT. It should be noted that the South African Revenue Services (SARS) will be using the data on the LGDRS submitted by municipalities to verify the VAT 201 return in 2024/25. It is therefore

crucial that municipalities report their VAT transaction correctly on their ERP systems and in their *mSCOA* data strings.

6.4 Use of function segment to achieve GRAP 18 segmental reporting

GRAP 18 is applicable to all entities on the accrual basis of accounting. The standard applies to separate (or individual) financial statements of an entity, as well as to consolidated financial statements of an economic entity. Municipalities control significant public resources and provide a wide variety of goods or services in different geographic areas with different socio-economic conditions. Consolidated financial statements provide an overview of assets, liabilities, revenues and costs etc. of an entity, but a greater level of aggregation is necessary to provide information which is relevant for accountability and decision-making purposes.

The objective of the disclosures is to enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the activities in which it engages and the economic environment in which it operates. To achieve the objective, disclosures are required on two levels, namely:

- Specific segment disclosures
- Geographic disclosures

Detailed guidance on GRAP 18 reporting was provided by the National Treasury in the Accounting Guideline on GRAP 18 Segment Reporting (February 2020) which is available on the following link:

<https://ag.treasury.gov.za/>

The *mSCOA* function and region segments must be used to comply with the GRAP 18 reporting requirements.

The function segment records the major activities that generate the most economic benefits or service potential of the municipality. The implication will be that all income and expenditure transactions related to a specific trading service (function) must be budgeted for and transacted within that function. Therefore, where grants are allocated to trading services, the grant must be budgeted for and transacted in the Trading Services function. Municipalities must review their classification of the function segment as to whether the function is correctly identified as a core or non-core function.

The region segment identifies the lowest relevant geographical regional indicator of the intended contributor or beneficiaries that will contribute/ benefit directly from the given service or capital investment. Municipalities must ensure that they identify the lowest geographical regional indicator in the region segment when they budget, transact and report to provide data on the geographic disclosures required in GRAP 18.

Municipalities are also reminded to include the GPS Longitude for capital projects on supporting table SA36 on the A Schedule.

6.5 Period closure and reconciliation of General Ledger

Section 65 (2)(j) of the MFMA states that the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all financial accounts of the municipality are closed at the end of each month and reconciled with its records.

Annexure B of MFMA Circular No. 80 (08 March 2016) provides guidance on the minimum system requirements in this regard, namely that the ERP system must contain the functionality for:

- Period closures (i.e. budget process, month-end and year-end) and certification within the statutory reporting dates;
- Reconciliations and balancing of the sub-system and the General Ledger of the core ERP System with control accounts as a condition of all period closures;
- System generated transfer of opening balance to month 1 in the following year subsequent to the year-end closures period 12 as at 30 June (of the current year);
- Automated roll-over of the closing balance from month 12 into period 13 of the current financial year and month 01 of the new financial year; and
- Automated roll-over of the closing balance from period 13 to 14 and 15 of the current financial year and the corresponding month in the new financial year.

Guidance on the required period closures will be provided in *mSCOA Circular No. 15* that will be issued in 2024.

6.6 *mSCOA governance and implementation*

Municipalities that have not yet achieved the required level of *mSCOA* implementation, must develop and implement a road map (action plan) to fast track the implementation of *mSCOA*. The focus areas that should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map are articulated in **Annexure A** attached to this circular.

6.7 Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA*

The National Treasury will regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* towards the end of 2025/26. This project will also include the following outputs:

- Review and update the set of minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* (currently articulated in MFMA Circular No. 80) to incorporate new legislative requirements that have been issued since the circular was published;
- Update and develop the standard operating procedures (SOPs) for *mSCOA*;
- Align the current ICT due diligence assessment for *mSCOA* to the new Regulations;
- Consultation with key stakeholders on draft regulations; and
- Training on the new Regulations to ensure that there is a fair understanding of the new regulation by stakeholders.

Further communication will be issued on the consultation processes and training in due course.

6.8 Training Initiatives

The National Treasury has introduced several training initiatives to capacitate municipalities, government departments, system vendors and other stakeholders on *mSCOA*. In 2024, these training initiatives will include:

- **Virtual Master classes:** This training is hosted by CIGFARO at no cost via zoom on a monthly basis and deals with technical and accounting aspects of the use of *mSCOA* chart;

- **Provincial training on *mSCOA*:** This is a new training initiative and will be hosted at a physical venue by CIGFARO at a cost (to cover expenses) and will include the fundamentals (part 1) and technical and accounting aspects (part 2) of *mSCOA*. Delegates will be required to pass a test on each part of the training to receive a certificate of completion;
- ***mSCOA eLearning*:** This self-paced web-based course hosted by the National School of Government (NSG) at no cost (until further notice) aims to equip learners with the fundamental of *mSCOA*. Municipal and government officials can register for the course at on the following link:

<https://www.thensg.gov.za/elearning>

- **Annual CIGFARO/*mSCOA* workshop:** This annual workshop provides a platform to share lessons learnt, best practices, technical aspects of *mSCOA* implementation and planned new developments by the National Treasury.

The full training program for 2024 is available on the GoMuni/ Go Training portal) on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

7.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane	012-315 5553 012-315 5171	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5952 012-315 5079	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Oreal Tshidino	012-315 5553 012-315 5171	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za">Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za
City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
City of Ekurhuleni	Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal eThekweni	Kgomotso Baloyi Kevin Bell Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5866 012-315 5725 012-315 5952	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani Lesego Leqasa	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt Enock Ndlovu	012-315 5830 012-315 5385	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town George	Kgomotso Baloyi Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5866 012-315 5807	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues on GoMuni Website	Data management		lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

8. Submitting budget documentation and A schedules for the 2024/25 MTREF

8.1 Time frames for submission

The LGDRS will be locked at 00:00 on the 10th working day of every month for the submission of data strings due, as required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. Closed periods will not be opened to correct errors or to accommodate non-submission of data strings, regardless of whether a Schedule G application was done or not.

Municipalities must therefore verify the credibility and accuracy of the information in their financial system prior to closing the month on the ERP system and submitting the mSCOA data strings to the LGDRS.

Annexure A (attached) provides a list of the deadline dates for the submission of mSCOA data strings and documents to the GoMuni Upload portal in the 2024/25 MTREF. The GoMuni Upload portal can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. PDF versions of documents must be submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal.

8.2 Updating of contact details on GoMuni

Municipalities must ensure that their contact details on GoMuni are updated as soon as changes occur. Often emails containing important information and deadlines do not reach the intended GoMuni users due to outdated users contact information.

To update the contact details, municipalities (registered users) must download the excel report from GoMuni under Database/Contacts/Reporting/Contact information on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Changes/ additions made must be forwarded to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

8.3 Submission of monthly sign-off

From 2024/25, municipalities will be required to sign off on the mSCOA data strings submitted for section 71 and grant reporting monthly. Currently this is being done manually on a quarterly basis. These monthly sign-off certificates will be system generated from the LGDRS and must be uploaded monthly with the data string submission to the GoMuni Upload portal.

8.4 Training on GoMuni

The training schedule and GoMuni links for 2024 to assist those users that require new or refresher training on how to draw reports on the LGDRS, is available on the GoMuni/ Go Training portal on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 December 2023

Annexure A

The following focus areas should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map and the road map should detail action steps, assign responsibilities, and specify time frames to address the implementation gap:

- a. **ICT Architecture**, which includes the hardware, servers, software, licences required to run the ERP management systems.
- b. **Governance and Institutional Requirements** - which includes:
 - A functioning mSCOA steering committee or equivalent structure to monitor and report on progress against the road map. This committee consist of the heads of all business units and meet regularly (at least quarterly).
 - Regular reporting on mSCOA implementation to Management and Executive Committees and Council.
 - Appointment of a mSCOA champion to drive the mSCOA implementation at the municipality.
 - Appointment of a suitably qualified System Administrator.
 - The development and adoption of the required IT policies and securities.
 - Establishment of data back-up and disaster recovery procedures.
- c. **System Functionality** - which includes:
 - The ERP modules and 3rd party systems used. These must give effect to the minimum business processes and system requirements specified in MFMA Circular No. 80. Municipalities must budget adequately to procure the required functionality and upgrade to the mSCOA enabling version of the ERP.
 - Seamless and full integration of data in the ERP system, including 3rd party systems used by the municipality and its entities. The ERP system vendor sets the requirements for the integration.

An ICT due diligence assessment must be conducted 6 months before the Service Level Agreements (SLA) with an existing system vendor comes to an end to determine if an ERP system changes or extension of the existing SLA is required. Municipalities must follow the due diligence processes set out in MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98, 123 and mSCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 prior to procuring a new ERP system. Guidance on procurement processes were also provided in MFMA Circular No. 107 (4 December 2020).

The ERP system represents the General Ledger. Any 3rd-party system with a direct impact on the General Ledger must integrate fully and seamlessly with the ERP system in terms of the mSCOA Regulations. This means that data contained in the 3rd party system must synchronise without any human or manual intervention integrate to the ERP system without human or manual intervention in real time or at least daily and drill down from the ERP system to the General Ledger of the 3rd party system must be possible.

d. **User Proficiency and Training**

- The relevant municipal officials and interns must be sufficiently capacitated on the

mSCOA chart, basic accounting, balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting and all system modules and functionalities to use the ERP systems solution. Consideration should be given to training, the establishment of User Support Groups and the availability of user manuals on the system.

- Change management initiatives to ensure that mSCOA is institutionalised as an organisational reform and not only a financial reform.

Annexure B

SUBMISSION CHECKLIST 2024/25 MTREF BUDGET DOCUMENTS:

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
BUDGET DOCUMENTS				
Tabled Budget	1. A1 Schedule Draft 2. Budget Document Draft 3. Council Resolution Draft 4. Quality Certificate Draft 5. IDP Draft 6. SDBIP Draft 7. Spatial Development Framework Draft 8. Long Term Financial Strategies Draft 9. Service Standards Draft 10. Rates Billing Draft 11. Tariff List Draft 12. Property Rates and Tariffs List Draft 13. Draft Tariff Policies on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property Rates and Service charges b. Borrowing c. Budget Implementation and Management d. Cash Management and Investment e. Credit Control and Debt Collection f. Funding and Reserves g. Indigents h. Long-term Financial Planning i. Management and Disposal of Assets Draft j. Infrastructure Investment & Capital Projects k. Supply Chain Management 14. mSCOA Road Map Draft 15. Fixed Asset Register Draft	1.TABB – Tabled Budget 2.PRTA – Tabled Project Details 3.A1D – Tabled non-financial data	Immediately (within 24 hours) after tabling by council	15 April 2024

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
	16. Funding Plan Draft 17. Indigent Register Draft 18. General Valuation Roll (GVR) Draft			
Adopted Budget	1. A1 Schedule Final 2. Budget Document Final 3. Council Resolution Final 4. Quality Certificate Final 5. Budget locking certificate Final 6. IDP Final 7. SDBIP Final 8. Spatial Development Framework Final 9. Long Term Financial Strategies Final 10. Service standards Final 11. Rates Billing Final 12. Tariff List Final 13. Property Rates and Tariffs List Final 14. Final Tariff Policies on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property Rates and Service charges b. Borrowing c. Budget Implementation and Management d. Cash Management and Investment e. Credit Control and Debt Collection f. Funding and Reserves g. Indigents h. Long-term Financial Planning i. Management and Disposal of Assets j. Infrastructure Investment & Capital Projects k. Supply Chain Management 15. mSCOA Road Map Final 16. Fixed Asset Register Final	1. ORGB – Original (adopted) Budget 2. PROR – Project Details Original Budget 3. A1F – Final non-financial data	10 working days after approval by council 12 July 2024	

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
		3.DBAU - Debtors		
Restated	4. Restated AFS	RAUD - Restated AFS	Immediately (within 24 hours) after approved by Council	2022/23: 15 August 2024
Annual Report	5. Annual Report 6. Council Oversight Report	Not applicable	Within nine months after the end of a financial year deal	15 May 2025
REVENUE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTS				
Revenue	1. Tariff Tool Draft and Final 2. Tariff Tool Final 3. Bulk Suppliers (water and electricity) proof of payment-M01 to M12 4. Proof of payment 3rd party (Staff benefits, SARS)-M01 to M12 5. Bulk Suppliers - repayment plans 6. Repayment plan (with any of its creditors excluding bulk suppliers) 7. Municipality Valuation Roll Reconciliation-Q1 to Q4 8. Revenue Enhancement Strategy 9. Municipality Revenue Assessment Tool 10. Schedule for the new general valuation roll 11. Supplementary Valuation Roll 12. Municipal Debt relief Application	Not applicable	1. Annually 2. Monthly 3. Monthly 4. As applicable* 5. As applicable* 6. As applicable 7. Quarterly 8. Every 3 years* 9. Every 3 years* 10. Annually 11. Annually	
MFRS DOCUMENTS				
MFRS	1. Mandatory FRP Progress Report-M01 to M12	Not applicable	Monthly*	Not applicable



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2024/25 MTREF

INTRODUCTION	2
1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2. POST 2023 MTBPS CHANGES.....	4
2.3. REVIEW OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL FRAMEWORK	5
2.4. UPDATE ON THE REVIEW OF THE CONDITIONAL GRANTS	5
2.5. FUNDING FOR LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) PROGRAMMES	6
2.6. REFORMS TO IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY OF METRO'S TRADING SERVICES.....	6
2.7. CRITERIA FOR THE RELEASE OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE:	7
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	7
3.1. UPDATE ON MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF (MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124).....	8
3.2. SMART METER GRANT.....	8
3.3. TRANSVERSAL TENDER RT-29	9
4. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	9
4.1. CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	9
4.2. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2023/24	11
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	11
5.1. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
5.2. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12
5.3. GOVERNANCE, PERFORMANCE, AND INVESTMENT MATTERS	12
5.4. ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION	13
6. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	14
6.1. GO LIVE ON VERSION 6.8 OF THE CHART	14
6.2. MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	14
6.3. REGULATING THE MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS FOR MSCOA	15
7. SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS TO THE GOMUNI UPLOAD PORTAL.....	16
7.1. SUBMISSIONS TO THE NATIONAL TREASURY.....	16
7.2. UPDATING OF CONTACT DETAILS ON GoMUNI	16
7.3. SUBMISSION OF ADDITIONAL REPORTS	16
7.4. PROCUREMENT SPEND REPORTING	16
8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	17
8.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILEMENT OF BUDGETS	17

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 126 that was issued on 07 December 2023. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2024 Budget Review and the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that are not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

Over the next three years, South Africa's economy is forecast to grow at an average of 1.6 per cent, a moderate improvement on the 1.4 per cent average expected at the time of the 2023 MTBPS. The outlook is supported by an expected recovery in household spending as inflation declines, and an increase in energy-related fixed investments.

Power cuts and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth.

The National Treasury estimates real economic growth of 0.6 per cent in 2023. This is a decrease from growth of 0.8 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS due to weaker than expected outcomes in the third quarter of 2023, resulting in downward revisions to household spending growth and spending on gross fixed investment. GDP growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026 as the frequency of power cuts declines, lower inflation supports household consumption, and employment and credit extensions recover gradually. New energy projects will improve fixed investments and business sentiment.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 – 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Actual	Estimate			Forecast
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: 2024 budget review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

Headline inflation is projected to moderate from 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024 and 4.6 per cent in 2025 and 2026 as food and fuel inflation continue to decline. In 2023 food inflation slowed less than expected due to power cuts and rand depreciation, keeping imported food costs high. An avian influenza outbreak also increased the costs for poultry and eggs. These factors are expected to dissipate over the medium term.

The current economic challenges in the country place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts, therefore municipal own revenue generation gets affected.

It is noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

Fiscal strategy to contain debt (fiscal consolidation) through reduction of budgets and reprioritisation

The 2024 budget balances development and sustainable public finances. In the context of persistent low economic growth, government will protect critical services, support economic growth through reforms and public investment and stabilise public debt. Although South Africa continues to confront difficult economic conditions, a moderate recovery is forecast in the economic outlook. Broad reforms are underway in energy, freight, water and telecommunications. Yet it will take time to reverse the consequences of operational, maintenance and government failures at state owned companies responsible for electricity, rail and ports. Rapid growth in debt-service costs choke the economy and the public finances. Government is staying the course to narrow the budget deficit and stabilise debt. This year, for the first time since 2008/09, government will achieve a primary budget surplus. Debt will stabilise in 2025/26.

The balances approach to fiscal consolidation includes expenditure restraint and moderate revenue increases, while continuing to support the social wage and ensuring additional funding for critical services. Government will after extensive consultation propose a binding fiscal anchor for future sustainability. In the interim, the debt stabilisation primary surplus will anchor fiscal policy.

The consolidated budget includes the main budget framework and spending by provinces, social security funds, public entities including municipalities finances from their own revenue sources. Government remains committed to fiscal consolidation that balances the needs of the most vulnerable in society and protects the public finances for future generations.

2. Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

2.1. Local government conditional grants and unconditional grants allocations

Net reductions of R80.6 billion to main budget non-interest expenditure are identified across the three spheres of government over the MTEF in comparison to the 2023 budget estimates. Among these 2024 MTEF fiscal consolidation reductions, local government has the smallest contribution. Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and direct conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R15.5 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R5.9 billion in direct conditional grants. Despite reduction, local government equitable share growth remains high with transfers to local government significantly increasing by 5.2 per cent annually, driven mainly by the strong growth of local government equitable share by 6.1 per cent. National revenue share increases by 2.6 per cent annually, while transfers to provinces grow by 3.8 per cent annually, with the equitable share growing faster than conditional grants. There were no proposed reductions on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

Given the ongoing review of the conditional grants system, very minimal changes were proposed to local government conditional grants. The proposed changes indicate a continued focus on enabling municipalities to improve service delivery to communities.

New conditional grant for smart prepaid meters

A new indirect grant, which will be managed by the National Treasury will be introduced in 2024/25. This grant will present an important opportunity for municipalities in the debt relief programme. While debt relief is a critical component of supporting struggling municipalities, it is important to also provide the municipalities with the tools and the necessary funding to improve their operations and long-term sustainability.

This new indirect conditional grant for smart prepaid meters is a meaningful step towards providing municipalities with the financial support they need to better manage their utilities, by ensuring timely and accurate billing; reducing losses; and enhancing operational sustainability. Municipalities will be able to manage their utility services and provide to water and electricity services effectively and efficiently. The grant will initially focus on providing debt relief for Eskom and will be implemented targeting specific municipalities in its initial years.

Improving regulatory levers and reforms

By enhancing the usage of regulatory frameworks in the conditional grants system, the government is taking steps to ensure that municipalities prioritise critical projects and utilise resources effectively. The use of results from the Department of Water and Sanitation's Watch Reports in the prioritisation of water and sanitation projects funded from general-purpose grants such as the integrated urban development grant (IUDG), and municipal infrastructure grant (MIG), will improve the quality and impact of these projects. Further, requiring municipalities to use the results of green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in planning and prioritising projects will drive greater accountability and transparency in the use of grant funds, promoting sustainable and effective service delivery.

2.2. Post 2023 MTBPS changes

A number of reductions that were proposed in the 2023 MTBPS have been reversed but revised downwards, and several further cuts and other reprioritisations effected to make funds available for other government priorities. These include:

Reductions reversed: Previous reductions proposed on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities, the rural roads asset management systems and the water services infrastructure grants have been reversed.

Reductions revised downwards: The previous reduction of R218 million to the integrated national electrification programme municipal grant is revised to R204 million; the previous reduction of R49 million to the municipal disaster response grant is revised to R35 million; and the previous reduction of R48 million to the municipal systems improvement grant is revised to R27 million.

Further reductions: To make funds available for other government priorities, reductions have been made to some municipal conditional grants over the 2024 MTEF period. These include an additional reduction of R3.5 billion to the integrated national electrification programme Eskom grant; an additional reduction of R73 million to the integrated urban development grant; an additional reduction of R14 million to the energy efficiency and demand-side management grant; an additional reduction of R4 million to the public transport network grant; an additional reduction of R127 million to the direct component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant; and an additional reduction of R852 million to the indirect component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant.

Reprioritisations: Reprioritisations over the MTEF period include the following: R58.3 million from the direct component of the municipal infrastructure grant is converted to the indirect component of the grant; R587 million from the direct component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant is converted to the indirect component; R91 million from the integrated urban development grant and R1.4 billion from the municipal infrastructure grant are shifted to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023; R400 million from the first two years of the MTEF period are shifted to the outer year in the public transport network grant; R2 billion is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification programme municipal grant to fund the baseline for the new smart meters grant; and R432 million is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification programme Eskom grant to fund other priorities in the energy sector.

2.3. Review of the local government fiscal framework

Government's five-year programme of action to improve local governance, as endorsed by the Budget Forum, includes efforts to improve the funding model for local government. The National Treasury is reviewing a draft report for regulating municipal surcharges on electricity and identifying alternative sources of revenue to replace these. The next step will be consultation with external stakeholders.

The local government equitable share formula is being updated in various ways, including improving its responsiveness to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities. In addition, the formula will be refined with reforms such as exploring the feasibility of introducing a cost differential model, community services components for health services and firefighting functions, objective criteria for benchmarking municipalities in relation to their administrative functions. The Department of Cooperative Governance, the National Treasury, the South African Local Government Association, the Financial and Fiscal Commission and statistics South Africa are identifying areas for refinement over the 2024 MTEF period.

2.4. Update on the review of the conditional grants

The South African government initiated a review of the existing grant system amid concerns of its effectiveness, including underspending on infrastructure grants and fragmentation in

the provincial and municipal grant systems. The review involved stakeholder consultations and literature reviews of conditional grant programmes to gain insights and make evidence-based recommendations for reform.

In April and May 2024, multiple consultation platforms will be set up to share the preliminary findings with the multi-stakeholder team. While some changes resulting from the review were reflected in the 2024 Budget, further proposed reforms are likely to be considered in the 2025 budget process and implemented gradually in a phased manner.

2.5. Funding for Local Economic Development (LED) Programmes

National Treasury is mindful of the essential role played by municipalities in driving economic development and job creation to mitigate inequality and attract private investment. In addition to the infrastructure grants, municipalities also receive about 66 per cent of their allocations in unconditional grants, which can be utilised to fund operational parts of the LED initiatives. However, it is important to note that economic development does not rely solely on a single funding pot, but on various forms of government programmes and grants. This includes support and initiatives from the Department of Trade, Industry and competition funded by provinces through their equitable share.

Whilst there is a call for creation of conditional grant, it is worth noting that the creation of a dedicated grant for LED initiatives comes with its challenges. In the past, when such grants were introduced, government institutions reprioritised funds that were initially funding the LED programmes, leading to over-reliance on conditional grants. This dependence undermines the purpose and sustainability of these programmes, as their funding is primarily dependent on the availability of funds from the fiscus and the performance of the economy. Therefore, there is a need to align conditional grants with economic development areas while also ensuring their integration with other government spheres to support the developmental mandate effectively.

In addition, it is also crucial for municipalities to provide essential services such as electricity, water, and sanitation efficiently. The efficient provision of these services is crucial for attracting private investment, fostering economic growth, and promoting a conducive environment for businesses to thrive. Therefore, National Treasury urges municipalities to prioritise the provision of these services to enhance economic development and improve the quality of life for their residents.

2.6. Reforms to improve the efficiency and financial sustainability of metro's trading services

Due to years of neglect and inadequate infrastructure maintenance, South Africa's municipalities face severe utility services issues, including in water, wastewater, and electricity. A loss of essential management and technical skills has also contributed to the decline in service quality and reliability. Metro water services alone suffer from an investment gap of R9 billion per year. These inefficiencies threaten economic growth and job creation and increases poverty. Government transferred substantial monetary allocations to local government in the successive Budgets to support water services, but the outcome and value for money of these transfers is low. To address this, an incentive grant system is being explored for 2025/26 to increase investments, change management and governance structures, promote professional management, and ensure transparency, starting with metros.

These reforms are commencing in the 2024/25 municipal financial year with the conditions being introduced in the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG). Thereafter, the reform will be extended to other revenue-generating trading services.

2024/25 USDG Financing Component for Trading Services

Municipalities must submit the following to the transferring officer and the National Treasury to qualify for making an application for the financing component:

- A council approved turnaround strategy to the Department of Human Settlement (DHS) and the National Treasury by 31 July 2024;
- A roadmap on the institutional reforms for improved management and governance to be submitted to DHS and National Treasury by 30 September 2024; and
- A business and investment plan that is consistent with the services development plan by 30 September 2024.

In support of these conditions, National Treasury will issue a guidance note by 1 April 2024, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the financing component on trading services.

2025/26 onwards Improving the efficiency of urban utility services

Beyond 2024/25, the intention is to extend the reform agenda beyond water services to other revenue-generating trading services, including electricity and solid waste management. The Explanatory Memorandum, **Annexure W1**, to the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill provides the following direction on future work on municipal fiscal frameworks linked to trading/ utility services.

The grant reforms will aim to:

- Increase the level of investments in utility services (water, wastewater, electricity and solid waste) by leveraging grant finance with loan finance, linked to improved operational and financial performance of services providers;
- Catalyse changes in the structure, management, and governance of utility services businesses to support improvements in operational, technical and financial performance;
- Promote professional management with a single point of management accountability for utility services in cities, suitable managerial autonomy and the technical skills necessary to manage an effective service; and
- Promote and ensure full financial transparency, including by making the financial relationship between municipalities and the utility services explicit.

2.7. Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share:

- The criteria for the release of the equitable share were covered in Circulars No. 122 remains relevant and are still applicable for the release of equitable share instalments in the 2024/25 financial year.
- Failure to comply with the criteria will result in National Treasury invoking Section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

3. Revenue Management

3.1. Update on Municipal Debt Relief (MFMA Circular No. 124)

Accounting Guidance

Municipalities whose Municipal Debt Relief applications were approved must fully account for and correctly report on the write-off of their Eskom arrear debt and related benefits. Municipalities should note the guidance in this regard provided in *MFMA Circular No. 124: Supplementary Guide on the accounting- and mSCOA reporting requirements* that can be accessed on the MFMA website at the following link: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>.

It is recommended that all municipalities familiarise themselves with the guidance as far as it relates to correctly budgeting- and accounting for free basic services as well as raising and paying their bulk accounts.

Debt relief reporting requirements

Municipalities approved for debt Relief (in terms of their National Treasury approvals), must ensure that their MFMA s.71 statements, over-and-above the normal MFMA s.71 requirements, include the following as a minimum:

- The municipality's self-assessment in the format of the compliance certificate issued in MFMA Circular No. 124: Annexure A2 (signed by the Municipal Manager) – municipalities should use the latest format of the compliance certificate issued during February 2024 available under MFMA Circular No. 124 and included as **Annexure B** to this circular;
- The municipality's progress towards restricting free basic services to the national policy limits (condition 6.6) and in the format included as **Annexure C** to this circular;
- The municipality's progress towards achieving a minimum average quarterly collection of 80 per cent (condition 6.7) and in the format included as **Annexure D** to this circular;
- If the municipality's 2023/24 and/ or 2024/25 MTREF is not funded, the MFMA Section 71 statement must monthly include the municipality's progress against its approved Budget Funding Plan – if the municipality has an approved the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), the monthly FRP progress report must include the municipality's progress against the components of the FRP aimed to achieve a funded budget and revenue enhancement initiatives;
- The high-level summary of its monthly property rates reconciliation (in the National Treasury template format already shared with the municipality during the application process); and
- The municipality's progress in addressing any variances evident from its monthly property rates reconciliation; etc.

3.2. Smart Meter Grant

With regard to the smart meter grant referred under 2.1 above, the National Treasury has targeted MFMA Circular No. 124 debt relief applicants for the initial implementation of this grant.

The potential beneficiaries of the smart meter grant will be invited by National Treasury and a compulsory template will be circulated for completion by municipalities. This invitation will be sent out before 15 March 2024. Furthermore, the grant conditions require a council resolution endorsing the application.

A completed template with supporting documentation and council resolution must be submitted to revenuemangement@treasury.gov.za and sadesh.ramjathan@treasury.gov.za before 30 April 2024.

The applications will be evaluated before 31 May 2024 and allocations will be completed determined the commencement of the municipal budget year.

3.3. Transversal tender RT-29

The National Treasury is finalising the RT-29 transversal tender for a smart metering solution, and the appointed panel is available to all municipalities from March 2024. The transversal tender is targeting smart meter solutions for the water and electricity functions, STS meters compliance and load reduction systems. It will also enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems. Municipalities are once again cautioned not to contract any smart metering systems or solutions without considering the RT-29 transversal tender which provides a competitive pricing comparison and cost saving on procurement. Municipalities wishing to participate in the RT-29 transversal must make their interest known to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) on the email TContract1@treasury.gov.za. These municipalities must show evidence of a budget allocation in the current budget as well as future budgets for participation.

4. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

4.1. Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No.5 of 2023) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2023/24 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated, spent and the balance per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that the service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 29 March 2024; or
 - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March 2024 or with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June 2024 in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the financial year of the project;
 - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement; and
 - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2024 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).

2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time. In a case where a municipality is applying for rollover as a result of additional funding, the application will be carefully considered;
3. Funding for projects procured through Regulation 32 and 37 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) – Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 March 2024. All invoices issued to the municipality before 31 March 2024 should be paid within the same year against the allocated conditional grants. i.e invoices must be paid within 30 days.

4.2. Unspent conditional grant funds for 2023/24

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2023/24 financial year will be managed in accordance with Section 21 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2024 conditional grant expenditure reports according to Section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconciles;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2024. The unspent grant values must be determined based on the guidance that was provided in mSCOA Circular No. 13 in as far as VAT, retention and interest is concerned; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2024.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2024;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 12 November 2024. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2024; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2024, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 04 December 2024 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

5. Funding choices and management issues

Given the current economic crisis the country faces, Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Municipalities are advised to consider all the advice

provided in MFMA Circular No 126, 123 and other previous circulars under this topic to ensure the adoption of surplus and funded budgets.

5.1. Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and this has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. The 2022 State of Local Government Finance Report revealed that 157 municipalities are in financial distress. These municipalities need to ensure that they seek an early exemption from this dispensation of this salary agreement. Municipalities should also avoid paying out leave in cash while having major financial challenges.

5.2. Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also consider the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5.3 Governance, performance, and investment matters

South Africa has reached a stage where all of government including municipalities need to play a pivotal role in igniting the economy of the country. There is a need for a concerted effort to put initiatives that will attract the investments which will stimulate the economy. The investments take place in the local government and municipalities in particular as the custodian of the spatial planning and enabling infrastructure.

Critical infrastructure such as water, sanitation and electricity to stimulate the economy is owned, maintained and developed by the municipalities. In the last 30 years, there has been investment in ensuring that access to basic services – water, electricity and refuse - is improved markedly.

However, there has been little to no investment on bulk infrastructure such as water treatment works, wastewater treatment works and electrical substations which are the backdrop for enabling investment in municipalities.

Of concern is that budget for operation and maintenance have been negligible. If the trends continue without arresting the decline, the municipalities will in all likelihood not experience

growth. This will reduce the prospect for economic growth leading to high unemployment and less economic activities in general.

As such, the municipalities need to take the responsibility to create initiatives which will attract more investment. Key initiatives to improve this are investing in bulk and connector infrastructure as well as strengthening good governance.

The budget allocation to address infrastructure requirements are not sufficient. As such, the municipalities should improve governance and the overall financial health which will allow for the financier to be attracted to borrow municipalities to finance enabling infrastructure.

Urban management and in particular cleaning of the environment is critical for ensuring that municipal area is attractive. Thus, ability to attract investment should also include clearly defined initiatives that ensure the city is continuously clean. This will retain existing investors and also enable the municipalities to attract new investors who wishes to locate in the municipal area.

A firm's decision to invest is influenced by factors such as infrastructure and land availability, the institutional and regulatory environment, skills availability and innovation levels and the availability of enterprise support and finance. Municipalities have key roles that influence a decision to invest and expand in a particular space. Poorly performing spaces – such as industrial parks, CBDs, logistics hubs, townships – discourage investment and encourage disinvestment. Poorly performing economic assets, such as roads, ports, rail, communications, do the same. Many of the reasons for poor performing spaces and assets lie within the ambit of the public sector, but not all within the local sphere. In some instances, municipalities are directly responsible for what needs to be done, in other areas the municipality needs to mediate inter-governmental solutions.

To turnaround these spaces and unlock their economic potential the immediate focus must be on getting the basics right first –

- Ensure reliable and sustainable service delivery – water, sanitation, stormwater, roads, lighting and waste management;
- Ensure effective land governance – urgently resolve inter-governmental issues that inhibit performance;
- Undertake bulk infrastructure repair and maintenance;
- Address business and community safety issues;
- Operationalise and manage public open spaces and assets; and
- Manage the spaces – at minimum put in place municipal transversal teams responsible for ensuring the basics are in place.

The quality and transparency of municipal governance has a direct impact on economic performance. Dysfunctional municipalities discourage new investment and result in job loss. Ensuring the effective management of municipal businesses through evidenced-based decision making and sound financial management is essential to attract and retain firms. Improving the efficiency and transparency of municipal business processes that impact on the private sector – such as registering property, getting electricity connections, construction permits, obtaining wayleaves, getting a water connection, and issuing an informal trader permit – goes a long way to building business confidence and municipal credibility.

5.4 Environmental Pollution

The deteriorating quality of water resources in urban and rural areas due to pollution, failing infrastructure such as wastewater treatment and the lack of enforcement of by-laws, legislation and urban management, exacerbates water scarcity, and increases costs of providing potable water.

Municipalities are urged to anticipate the imminent approval of the water pricing strategy, which introduces a waste discharge charge. This penalty underscores the need for municipalities to ensure that they comply with and enforce all legislation and by-laws governing urban and environmental management. This requires municipalities to prioritise effective and efficient service delivery, including sufficient investment in asset maintenance, expansion and renewal for solid waste management, wastewater treatment, as well as by-law enforcement to mitigate the continuous pollution of streams and rivers.

Collaboration among municipalities, sector departments, NGOs, citizens, and the private sector are essential for mobilising resources to prevent further deterioration and restoration of water resources. Such efforts need to only prevent pollution at source but also safeguard water quality for future generations, making the strategic investment in water resources a cornerstone of sustainability, economic growth and healthy environments.

6. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

6.1. Go Live on Version 6.8 of the Chart

mSCOA version 6.8 will go live on 20 March 2024, whereafter municipalities will be able to upload their tabled budget (TABB) and tabled project files (PRTA) data strings for the 2024/25 MTREF on the GoMuni portal.

After going live on version 6.8 of the chart, all the reports available on the LGDRS will be aligned to *mSCOA* chart version 6.8. This includes the format of the Section 71 report for Q3 and Q4 of 2023/24.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to version 6.8 of the chart. A **protected** version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.8 of the chart and A1S is available on the on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their A schedule from the financial system.

In terms of the *mSCOA* Regulations, municipalities must generate the regulated MBRR schedules that is tabled and adopted by Council directly from their financial ERP systems and not import or capture it on the system at a later stage. This is necessary to ensure that there is 'one version of the truth', namely the data in the financial ERP system is the same as the report tabled and adopted by Council and the information submitted to the National Treasury and other stakeholders.

6.2. *mSCOA* data strings credibility

Municipalities must verify the credibility and accuracy of the tabled budget (TABB) and project file (PRTA) data strings **prior and post** to uploading it to the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). These data strings will be the sole source used by National and Provincial Treasuries to analyse and determine if the municipality's budget is funded and the credibility is therefore of utmost importance.

Registered users from municipalities, provincial treasuries and National Treasury have full access to their data on the LGDRS and can draw the information to verify the accuracy of the figures for their respective municipalities or province (in the case of provincial treasuries). The LGDRS reports can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

From 2025/26, the National Treasury will open the access to all reports available on the LGDRS to the public. Municipalities should make a concerted effort to resolve their *mSCOA* data strings credibility issues as soon as possible to avoid facing the consequences of financial misconduct in terms of Section 171(1)(d) of the MFMA.

The LGDRS also provides information on municipal budgets and performance to the public through the Municipal Money portal. The information on the Municipal Money portal is sourced from the Consolidated Section 71 Reports published quarterly by the National Treasury. The Municipal Money portal is part of South Africa's Open Government Partnership (OGP) 5th National Action Plan to improve transparency and public participation in government processes and a link to the Municipal Money portal is available on the OGP website (76 countries and 104 municipalities are members).

6.3. Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA*

The National Treasury commenced with the work to regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* towards the end of 2025/26. The following working groups will be established to ensure that relevant stakeholders are consulted during the review processes:

- a. **Corporate governance** including internal and external audit, oversight committees, performance management, IT system requirements and management, municipal websites, document management, reporting mechanisms;
- b. **Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling** including IDP, Budgets Management, Revenue, Human Resources (HR) /Payroll, Assets;
- c. **Financial accounting** including general ledger, accounts receivables and payables, financial reporting, AFS reporting, insurance management, consolidation reporting;
- d. **Costing and reporting** including cost planning and cost management and reporting;
- e. **Project accounting** including project creation and planning, project management and reporting, contract management;
- f. **Treasury and cash management** including cash management and reporting, grant management and reporting, investment management and reserves, borrowings management, provisions and contingent liabilities;
- g. **Supply chain management** including supply chain management and inventory;
- h. **Full asset life cycle management** including maintenance management and asset management;
- i. **Real estate management** including property register and rental management and general processes;
- j. **Human resource and payroll management** including human resources, time management, payroll management and reporting;
- k. **Revenue management**, customer care, credit control and debt collection including revenue management and billing, credit control, customer management, debt collection, indigent management;
- l. **Valuation roll management**; and
- m. **Land use building control** including land use and building control.

Municipalities are urged to ensure that the officials that participate in the working groups have the technical knowledge and experience to participate meaningfully in these forums. Integrated Consultative Forums will also be held quarterly to keep all stakeholders informed and provide them with an opportunity to provide inputs on the business processes and system specification that will be regulated. A dedicated email address will be created for comment and inputs relating to the review processes underpinning these Regulations.

7. Submitting documents to the GoMuni Upload Portal

7.1. Submissions to the National Treasury

Municipalities are reminded to submit documents and queries to the correct portals/ mailboxes. These portals/ mailboxes are:

- https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/welcome (GoMuni Upload Portal) – All documents required in terms of legislation by approved registered users, including:
 - mSCOA Data Strings;
 - Budget-related, in-year and year-end documents and schedules (A, B and C); and
 - Revenue and MFRS Documents (as per MFMA Circular No. 126);
- lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za – Database related and submission queries; and
- lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za – Only Provincial Treasuries may send contact details to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

Any document/ queries that are submitted to the incorrect portal/ mailbox will not be processed and the submission status report will continue to reflect the documents as outstanding.

7.2. Updating of contact details on GoMuni

From 1 April 2024, municipalities (registered users) will be able to make changes/ additions to their own contact details directly on the LGDRS. To municipalities and their respective provincial treasury must select and update the relevant details on GoMuni under Database/Contacts/Reporting/Contact information on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Municipalities must ensure that their contact details on GoMuni are updated as soon as changes occur.

7.3. Submission of additional reports

From 14 March 2024, municipalities whose debt relief applications were approved will be required to submit reports to the GoMuni Upload portal as indicated in MFMA Circular No 124 dated 31 March 2024. The list of the required debt relief reports is attached as Annexure A.

7.4. Procurement spend reporting

In order for government to fulfil its social responsibility to channel procurement spending towards certain designated groups and to unlock economies of scale in government procurement expenditure, a single standardised view needs to be created into the

procurement spend information across all spheres of government on a transactional level for spend and trend analysis purposes.

The OCPO designed and built a Data Warehouse that serves as common repository for procurement related data with the necessary capabilities to produce standardised information in a dashboard format via various Business Intelligence tools. Currently procurement spend data of all National and Provincial departments from 2017 to date is hosted and analysed in the Data Warehouse.

From 1 March 2024, municipalities must on monthly basis report all goods and services related payments at a transactional level monthly. Towards this end, municipalities must complete and submit the template attached as **Annexure E** and submit it to the GoMuni Upload portal under the folder Documents/ Other. These reports are due by the 15th of the month that follows the reporting month. The first report is therefore due on 15 April 2024. This information is only required for municipalities and not for municipal entities.

A Data Upload Tool is also available that allows municipalities to capture their spending data manually or extract the relevant information from the municipality's payment system automatically. Information captured on the Data Upload Tool will be submitted directly into the OCPOs Data Warehouse once the various online input validations to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the data has been passed. To access the tool, an email request must be sent to ocpodatarequest@treasury.gov.za to obtain a User ID and Password that is institution specific. Training on the use of the OCPO Data Upload Tool as well as technical integration information will be provided after the institution has received a User ID and Password.

The submission status of the OCPO Spend Report will be included on the status report of document submissions available on the LGDRS. Municipalities that opt to use the Data Upload Tool instead of submitting the excel template to GoMuni must submit a 'not applicable form' to the GoMuni Upload portal for their non-submission is not classified as outstanding.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or **Schedule A**, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5553 012-315 5171 012-315 5807	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5952 012-315 5079	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Oreal Tshidino Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Lunathi Dumani	012-315 5553 012-315 5171 012-315 5830 012-315 5156 012-315 5385 012-315 5866	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi Lunathi Dumani Sifiso Mabaso Kevin Bell	012-315 5866 012-315 5866 012-315 5952 012-315 5725	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Kevin.bell@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso Jabulile Ngwenya	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za Jabulile.ngwenya@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5385 012-315 5866 012-315 5807	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues on GoMuni Website	Data management		lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za
Local government Conditional Grants	Conditional Grants team	012-315 5183	Sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za Unathi.lekonyana@treasury.gov.za Pretty.mavhungu@treasury.gov.za Marvin.ngobeni@treasury.gov.za Akanyang.modise@treasury.gov.za

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 March 2024

ANNEXURE A – LIST OF REQUIRED REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED TO NATIONAL TREASURY FOR DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE B – MUNICIPAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FOR DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE C – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF – MONTHLY REPORTING – INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS INFORMATION (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE D – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF – MONTHLY REVENUE COLLECTION REPORTING (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE D – PROCUREMENT SPENT REPORTING (TEMPLATE)